

# Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme — Class 2 summary

## NatHERS Certificate No. 0008706870

Generated on 14 Jun 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

### Property

**Address** 2-10 Birch street , North St Marys , NSW , 2760

**Lot/DP** 346-350/31990

**NatHERS climate zone** 28

### Accredited assessor



Dean Gorman

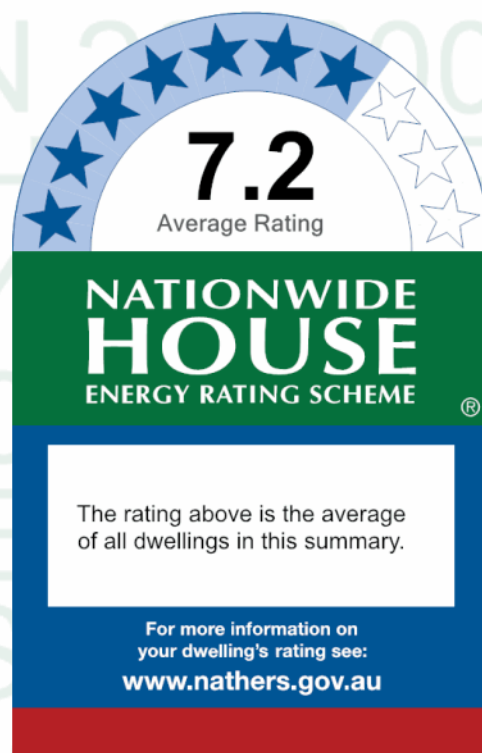
Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd

dean@greenview.net.au

8544 1683

**Accreditation No.** DMN/13/1645

**Assessor Accrediting Organisation** Design Matters National



### Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit [hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=eFZYtViTc](https://hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=eFZYtViTc). When using either link, ensure you are visiting [hstar.com.au](https://hstar.com.au)

### Summary of all dwellings

Certificate number and link	Unit Number	Heating load (MJ/m <sup>2</sup> /p.a.)	Cooling load (MJ/m <sup>2</sup> /p.a.)	Total load (MJ/m <sup>2</sup> /p.a.)	Star rating
<a href="#">0008706632</a>	1	48.3	10.5	58.7	7.3
<a href="#">0008706830</a>	2	45.6	4.8	50.4	7.7
<a href="#">0008706806</a>	3	31.7	29.5	61.3	7.2
<a href="#">0008706772</a>	4	28.3	20.8	49.1	7.8
<a href="#">0008706749</a>	5	41.7	6.2	47.9	7.8

### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

*Continued Over*

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at [www.abcb.gov.au](https://www.abcb.gov.au).

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

## Summary of all dwellings (continued)

Certificate number and link	Unit Number	Heating load (MJ/m <sup>2</sup> /p.a.)	Cooling load (MJ/m <sup>2</sup> /p.a.)	Total load (MJ/m <sup>2</sup> /p.a.)	Star rating
<a href="#"><u>0008706723</u></a>	6	61.8	11.5	73.3	6.7
<a href="#"><u>0008706699</u></a>	7	26.8	27.8	54.7	7.5
<a href="#"><u>0008706673</u></a>	8	39.9	34.8	74.7	6.6
<a href="#"><u>0008706855</u></a>	9	55.1	9.4	64.6	7.1
<a href="#"><u>0008706814</u></a>	10	60.6	5.3	65.9	7
<a href="#"><u>0008706798</u></a>	11	36.4	27.1	63.5	7.1
<a href="#"><u>0008706764</u></a>	12	43.7	24	67.7	6.9
<a href="#"><u>0008706731</u></a>	13	41.3	11.9	53.2	7.6
<a href="#"><u>0008706707</u></a>	14	43.7	5.7	49.5	7.8
<a href="#"><u>0008706665</u></a>	15	61.9	7.7	69.6	6.8
<a href="#"><u>0008706848</u></a>	16	29.9	37.4	67.3	6.9
<a href="#"><u>0008706822</u></a>	17	23.3	24.8	48	7.8
<a href="#"><u>0008706780</u></a>	18	41.5	25.4	66.9	6.9
<a href="#"><u>0008706756</u></a>	19	56.3	9.7	66	6.9
<a href="#"><u>0008706715</u></a>	20	62.1	10	72.1	6.7
<a href="#"><u>0008706681</u></a>	21	39.2	26	65.2	7
<a href="#"><u>0008706657</u></a>	22	50.6	23.6	74.2	6.6
Average		44.08	17.90	61.99	7.17

## Explanatory notes

### About this report

This summary rating is the average rating of all NCC Class 2 dwellings in a development. The individual dwellings' ratings are a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate the energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances, or energy production of solar panels. For more details about an individual dwelling's assessment, refer to the individual dwelling's NatHERS Certificate (accessible via link).

### Accredited Assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content, input and creation of the NatHERS Certificate is by the assessor. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

NCC 2022 NatHERS Thermal Performance Specification - North St Marys			
External Walls			
Wall Type	Insulation	Colour	Comments
Cavity brick	R0.7	Med - SA 0.475 - 0.70	As per elevations
Metal cladding	R2.5	Dark - SA > 0.70	As per elevations
SA - Solar Absorbance			
Internal Walls			
Wall Type	Insulation	Comments	
Single skin brick	None	Internally in units (Ground floor)	
Plasterboard stud	None	Internally in units (Level 1)	
Cavity brick	None	Shared walls between units/lobbies	
Floors			
Floor Type	Insulation	Comments	
Concrete slab on ground	None	Ground floor	
Concrete	None	Level 1 (Units below)	
Ceilings			
Ceiling Type	Insulation	Comments	
Plasterboard	None	Unit above	
Plasterboard	R2.5	Roof/air above	
Insulation loss due to downlight s has <b>not</b> been modelled in this assessment. A sealed exhaust fan has been included in every kitchen, bathroom, laundry and ensuite.			
Roof			
Roof Type	Insulation	Colour	Comments
Metal	R1.3 foil-faced blanket	Med - SA 0.475 - 0.70	Throughout (Ventilated cavity)
SA - Solar Absorbance			
Glazing			
Opening type	U-Value	SHGC	Glazing & Frame Type
Sliding + Fixed (Throughout except below)	4.8	0.59	e.g. Single glazed High performing Low-e clear Aluminium frame
Sliding + Fixed (U10 and U15)	4.5	0.61	e.g. Single glazed High performing Low-e clear Aluminium frame
Awning (Throughout except below)	4.8	0.51	e.g. Single glazed High performing Low-e clear Aluminium frame
Awning (U10 and U15)	4.5	0.50	e.g. Single glazed High performing Low-e clear Aluminium frame
U and SHGC values are based on the AFRC Default Windows Set. Glazing systems to be installed must have an equal or lower U value and a SHGC value ± 10% of the above specified values.			
Skylights			
Skylight Type	Frame Type		Comments
Fixed	Timber and Aluminium		Single glazed clear
Ceiling fan			
Size	Location		Comments
1200mm in diameter	Living		Throughout
900mm in diameter	Bedrooms		Throughout

#### Certificate Prepared by



Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd  
 ABN: 32600067338  
 Email: dean@greenview.net.au Phone: 0404 649 762



# Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme

## NatHERS Certificate No. 0008706632

Generated on 14 Jun 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

### Property

**Address** Unit 1, 2-10 Birch street , North St Marys , NSW , 2760  
**Lot/DP** 346-350/31990  
**NCC Class\*** 2  
**Type** New Dwelling

### Plans

**Main plan** BGYVZ(2022.011)  
**Prepared by** DTA Architects

### Construction and environment

<b>Assessed floor area (m<sup>2</sup>)*</b>	<b>Exposure type</b>
Conditioned* 49.0	Suburban
Unconditioned* 8.0	<b>NatHERS climate zone</b>
Total 57.0	28
Garage 0.0	



### Accredited assessor

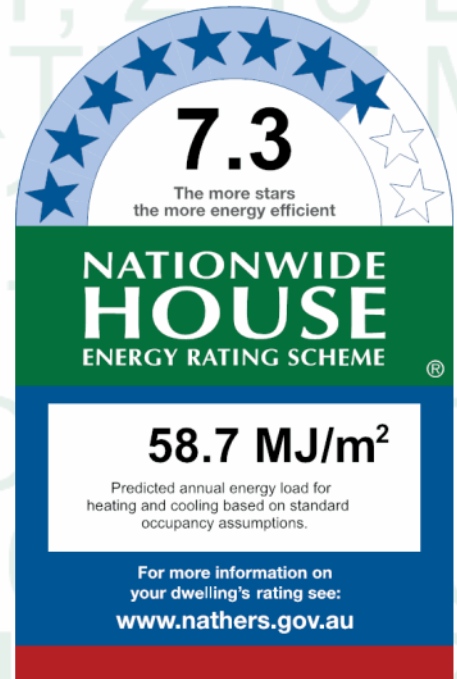
**Name** Dean Gorman  
**Business name** Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd  
**Email** dean@greenview.net.au  
**Phone** 8544 1683  
**Accreditation No.** DMN/13/1645  
**Assessor Accrediting Organisation** Design Matters National  
**Declaration of interest** Declaration completed: no conflicts

### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at [www.abcb.gov.au](http://www.abcb.gov.au).

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.



### Thermal performance

<b>Heating</b>	<b>Cooling</b>
<b>48.3</b>	<b>10.5</b>
<b>MJ/m<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>MJ/m<sup>2</sup></b>

### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

### Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit [hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=sAwMjBogZ](http://hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=sAwMjBogZ). When using either link, ensure you are visiting [hstar.com.au](http://hstar.com.au)



## Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

## Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

## Window and glazed door *type and performance*

### Default\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-004-01 A	ALM-004-01 A Aluminium B DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62
ALM-003-01 A	ALM-003-01 A Aluminium A DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.8	0.51	0.48	0.54

### Custom\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2410	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	1450	n/a	45	E	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1800	1810	n/a	45	W	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	1800	850	n/a	45	N	No
Bath/Ldy	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	800	1210	n/a	90	E	No

## Roof window type and performance

### Default\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

### Custom\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Roof window schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

## Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

## Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

## External door schedule

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
----------	-------------	------------	-----------	-------------

No Data Available

## External wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No
EW-2	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

## External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	1500	S	3100	YES
Kitchen/living	EW-2	2700	3590	W	2900	YES
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	3645	E	100	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	3645	W	200	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	4145	N	200	NO
Kitchen/living	EW-2	2700	1490	N	200	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-2	2700	2245	N	200	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-2	2700	3645	E	100	NO

## Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity brick		18.00	No Insulation
IW-2 - Single Skin Brick		42.00	No insulation

## Floor type

Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor ventilation (m <sup>2</sup> )	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
----------	--------------	--	----------------------------	----------

Location	Construction	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	28.60	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	15.10	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Kitchen/living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	5.40	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	8.20	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

## Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 1	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Kitchen/living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bath/Ldy	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No

## Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

## Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/living	1	1200
Bedroom 1	1	900

## Roof type

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
None Present			

## Explanatory notes

### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

## Glossary

<b>Annual energy load</b>	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Assessed floor area</b>	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
<b>Ceiling penetrations</b>	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
<b>Conditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
<b>Custom windows</b>	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
<b>Default windows</b>	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
<b>Entrance door</b>	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
<b>Exposure category – exposed</b>	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
<b>Exposure category – open</b>	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
<b>Exposure category – suburban</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
<b>Exposure category – protected</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
<b>Horizontal shading feature</b>	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
<b>National Construction Code (NCC) Class</b>	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at <a href="http://www.abcb.gov.au">www.abcb.gov.au</a> .
<b>Opening percentage</b>	the operability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
<b>Provisional value</b>	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at <a href="http://www.nathers.gov.au">www.nathers.gov.au</a>
<b>Reflective wrap</b> (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
<b>Roof window</b>	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
<b>Shading device</b>	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
<b>Shading features</b>	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
<b>Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)</b>	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
<b>Skylight</b> (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
<b>U-value</b>	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
<b>Unconditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Vertical shading features</b>	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).



# Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme

## NatHERS Certificate No. 0008706830

Generated on 14 Jun 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

### Property

**Address** Unit 2, 2-10 Birch street , North St Marys , NSW , 2760  
**Lot/DP** 346-350/31990  
**NCC Class\*** 2  
**Type** New Dwelling

### Plans

**Main plan** BGYVZ(2022.011)  
**Prepared by** DTA Architects

### Construction and environment

<b>Assessed floor area (m<sup>2</sup>)*</b>	<b>Exposure type</b>
Conditioned* 75.0	Suburban
Unconditioned* 0.0	<b>NatHERS climate zone</b>
Total 75.0	28
Garage 0.0	



### Accredited assessor

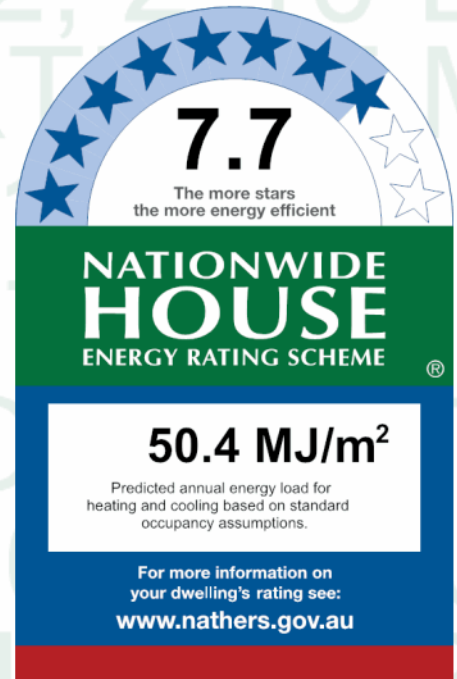
**Name** Dean Gorman  
**Business name** Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd  
**Email** dean@greenview.net.au  
**Phone** 8544 1683  
**Accreditation No.** DMN/13/1645  
**Assessor Accrediting Organisation** Design Matters National  
**Declaration of interest** Declaration completed: no conflicts

### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at [www.abcb.gov.au](http://www.abcb.gov.au).

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.



### Thermal performance

<b>Heating</b>	<b>Cooling</b>
<b>45.6</b>	<b>4.8</b>
<b>MJ/m<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>MJ/m<sup>2</sup></b>

### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

### Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit [hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=NQSVcLWbs](http://hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=NQSVcLWbs). When using either link, ensure you are visiting [hstar.com.au](http://hstar.com.au)



## Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

## Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

## Window and glazed door *type and performance*

### Default\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-004-01 A	Aluminium B DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62

### Custom\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
----------	-----------	------------	-------------	------------	-------------	-----------	-------------	------------------------



Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1450	1550	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2410	n/a	45	E	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1800	1810	n/a	45	W	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1800	1810	n/a	45	E	No

## Roof window type and performance

### Default\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

### Custom\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Roof window schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

## Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

## Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

## External door schedule

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/living	2040	820	90	W

## External wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

## External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	3590	W	3400	YES
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	3590	E	2200	YES
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	3700	W	400	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	2700	N	6900	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	700	N	6900	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3700	E	300	NO

## Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Single Skin Brick		54.00	No insulation
IW-2 - Cavity brick		57.00	No Insulation

## Floor type

Location	Construction	Area (m²)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	31.10	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	16.00	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Kitchen/living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	5.80	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	9.10	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

Location	Construction	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	13.00	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm

## Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 1	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Kitchen/living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bath/Ldy	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 2	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No

## Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

## Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/living	1	1200
Bedroom 1	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900

## Roof type

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
None Present			

## Explanatory notes

### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

## Glossary

<b>Annual energy load</b>	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Assessed floor area</b>	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
<b>Ceiling penetrations</b>	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
<b>Conditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
<b>Custom windows</b>	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
<b>Default windows</b>	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
<b>Entrance door</b>	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
<b>Exposure category – exposed</b>	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
<b>Exposure category – open</b>	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
<b>Exposure category – suburban</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
<b>Exposure category – protected</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
<b>Horizontal shading feature</b>	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
<b>National Construction Code (NCC) Class</b>	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at <a href="http://www.abcb.gov.au">www.abcb.gov.au</a> .
<b>Opening percentage</b>	the operability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
<b>Provisional value</b>	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at <a href="http://www.nathers.gov.au">www.nathers.gov.au</a>
<b>Reflective wrap</b> (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
<b>Roof window</b>	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
<b>Shading device</b>	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
<b>Shading features</b>	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
<b>Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)</b>	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
<b>Skylight</b> (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
<b>U-value</b>	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
<b>Unconditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Vertical shading features</b>	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

# Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme

## NatHERS Certificate No. 0008706806

Generated on 14 Jun 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

### Property

**Address** Unit 3, 2-10 Birch street , North St Marys , NSW , 2760  
**Lot/DP** 346-350/31990  
**NCC Class\*** 2  
**Type** New Dwelling

### Plans

**Main plan** BGYVZ(2022.011)  
**Prepared by** DTA Architects

### Construction and environment

<b>Assessed floor area (m<sup>2</sup>)*</b>	<b>Exposure type</b>
Conditioned* 49.0	Suburban
Unconditioned* 8.0	<b>NatHERS climate zone</b>
Total 58.0	28
Garage 0.0	



### Accredited assessor

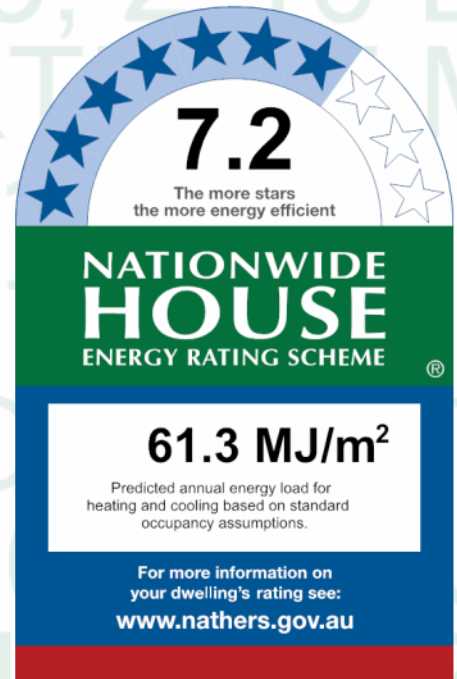
**Name** Dean Gorman  
**Business name** Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd  
**Email** dean@greenview.net.au  
**Phone** 8544 1683  
**Accreditation No.** DMN/13/1645  
**Assessor Accrediting Organisation** Design Matters National  
**Declaration of interest** Declaration completed: no conflicts

### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at [www.abcb.gov.au](http://www.abcb.gov.au).

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.



### Thermal performance

<b>Heating</b>	<b>Cooling</b>
31.7	29.5
MJ/m <sup>2</sup>	MJ/m <sup>2</sup>

### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

### Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit [hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=NSHeTvkNu](http://hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=NSHeTvkNu). When using either link, ensure you are visiting [hstar.com.au](http://hstar.com.au)



## Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

## Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

## Window and glazed door type and performance

### Default\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-004-01 A	ALM-004-01 A Aluminium B DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62
ALM-003-01 A	ALM-003-01 A Aluminium A DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.8	0.51	0.48	0.54

### Custom\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Window and glazed door schedule



Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2400	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	1450	n/a	45	E	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1800	1810	n/a	10	W	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	1200	850	n/a	10	N	No
Bath/Ldy	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	800	1210	n/a	90	E	No

## Roof window type and performance

### Default\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

### Custom\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Roof window schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

## Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

## Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

## External door schedule

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
----------	-------------	------------	-----------	-------------

No Data Available

## External wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Metal Clad Cavity Panel Direct Fix	0.85	Dark	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
EW-2	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

## External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	1500	S	700	YES
Kitchen/living	EW-2	2700	3640	W	3000	YES
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	3695	E	200	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	3695	W	200	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	4195	N	200	NO
Kitchen/living	EW-2	2700	1590	N	200	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-2	2700	2295	N	200	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-2	2700	3695	E	200	NO

## Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity brick		18.00	No Insulation
IW-2 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		42.00	No insulation

## Floor type

Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor ventilation (m <sup>2</sup> )	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
----------	--------------	--	----------------------------	----------



Location	Construction	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	28.60	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	15.20	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Kitchen/living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	5.50	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	8.20	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

## Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Kitchen/living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bath/Ldy	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

## Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

## Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/living	1	1200
Bedroom 1	1	900

## Roof type

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
Corrugated Iron	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	0.50	Medium

## Explanatory notes

### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

## Glossary

<b>Annual energy load</b>	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Assessed floor area</b>	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
<b>Ceiling penetrations</b>	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
<b>Conditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
<b>Custom windows</b>	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
<b>Default windows</b>	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
<b>Entrance door</b>	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
<b>Exposure category – exposed</b>	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
<b>Exposure category – open</b>	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
<b>Exposure category – suburban</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
<b>Exposure category – protected</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
<b>Horizontal shading feature</b>	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
<b>National Construction Code (NCC) Class</b>	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at <a href="http://www.abcb.gov.au">www.abcb.gov.au</a> .
<b>Opening percentage</b>	the operability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
<b>Provisional value</b>	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at <a href="http://www.nathers.gov.au">www.nathers.gov.au</a>
<b>Reflective wrap</b> (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
<b>Roof window</b>	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
<b>Shading device</b>	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
<b>Shading features</b>	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
<b>Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)</b>	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
<b>Skylight</b> (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
<b>U-value</b>	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
<b>Unconditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Vertical shading features</b>	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

# Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme

## NatHERS Certificate No. 0008706772

Generated on 14 Jun 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

### Property

**Address** Unit 4, 2-10 Birch street , North St Marys , NSW , 2760  
**Lot/DP** 346-350/31990  
**NCC Class\*** 2  
**Type** New Dwelling

### Plans

**Main plan** BGYVZ(2022.011)  
**Prepared by** DTA Architects

### Construction and environment

<b>Assessed floor area (m<sup>2</sup>)*</b>	<b>Exposure type</b>
Conditioned* 75.0	Suburban
Unconditioned* 0.0	<b>NatHERS climate zone</b>
Total 75.0	28
Garage 0.0	



### Accredited assessor

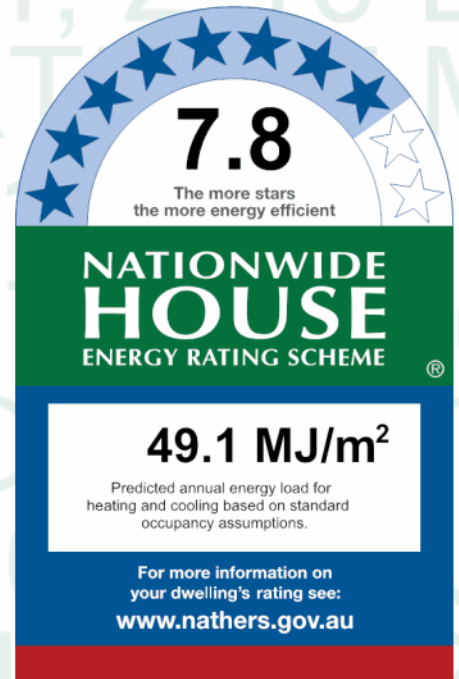
**Name** Dean Gorman  
**Business name** Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd  
**Email** dean@greenview.net.au  
**Phone** 8544 1683  
**Accreditation No.** DMN/13/1645  
**Assessor Accrediting Organisation** Design Matters National  
**Declaration of interest** Declaration completed: no conflicts

### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at [www.abcb.gov.au](http://www.abcb.gov.au).

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.



### Thermal performance

<b>Heating</b>	<b>Cooling</b>
28.3	20.8
MJ/m <sup>2</sup>	MJ/m <sup>2</sup>

### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

### Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit [hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=ZISvCgarQ](http://hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=ZISvCgarQ). When using either link, ensure you are visiting [hstar.com.au](http://hstar.com.au)



## Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

## Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

## Window and glazed door *type and performance*

### Default\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-004-01 A	Aluminium B DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62

### Custom\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
----------	-----------	------------	-------------	------------	-------------	-----------	-------------	------------------------

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2400	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	2410	n/a	30	E	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1450	1810	n/a	10	W	Yes
Bedroom 2	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	1810	n/a	10	E	No

## Roof window type and performance

### Default\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

### Custom\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Roof window schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

## Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

## Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

## External door schedule

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
----------	-------------	------------	-----------	-------------

No Data Available

## External wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No
EW-2	Metal Clad Cavity Panel Direct Fix	0.85	Dark	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

## External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	3640	W	3500	YES
Kitchen/living	EW-2	2700	3640	E	400	YES
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	3700	W	300	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	2700	N	4400	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	700	N	6900	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3700	E	500	NO

## Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		54.00	No insulation
IW-2 - Cavity brick		57.00	No Insulation

## Floor type

Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor ventilation (m <sup>2</sup> )	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	31.20 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	15.30 None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Lobby	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	5.50 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm



Location	Construction	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	9.20	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	14.10	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm

## Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Lobby	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bath/Ldy	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 2	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

## Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

## Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/living	1	1200
Bedroom 1	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900

## Roof type

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
Corrugated Iron	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	0.50	Medium

## Explanatory notes

### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

## Glossary

<b>Annual energy load</b>	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Assessed floor area</b>	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
<b>Ceiling penetrations</b>	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
<b>Conditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
<b>Custom windows</b>	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
<b>Default windows</b>	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
<b>Entrance door</b>	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
<b>Exposure category – exposed</b>	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
<b>Exposure category – open</b>	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
<b>Exposure category – suburban</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
<b>Exposure category – protected</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
<b>Horizontal shading feature</b>	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
<b>National Construction Code (NCC) Class</b>	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at <a href="http://www.abcb.gov.au">www.abcb.gov.au</a> .
<b>Opening percentage</b>	the operability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
<b>Provisional value</b>	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at <a href="http://www.nathers.gov.au">www.nathers.gov.au</a>
<b>Reflective wrap</b> (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
<b>Roof window</b>	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
<b>Shading device</b>	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
<b>Shading features</b>	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
<b>Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)</b>	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
<b>Skylight</b> (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
<b>U-value</b>	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
<b>Unconditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Vertical shading features</b>	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).



# Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme

## NatHERS Certificate No. 0008706749

Generated on 14 Jun 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

### Property

**Address** Unit 5, 2-10 Birch street , North St Marys , NSW , 2760  
**Lot/DP** 346-350/31990  
**NCC Class\*** 2  
**Type** New Dwelling

### Plans

**Main plan** BGYVZ(2022.011)  
**Prepared by** DTA Architects

### Construction and environment

<b>Assessed floor area (m<sup>2</sup>)*</b>	<b>Exposure type</b>
Conditioned* 58.0	Suburban
Unconditioned* 0.0	<b>NatHERS climate zone</b>
Total 58.0	28
Garage 0.0	



### Accredited assessor

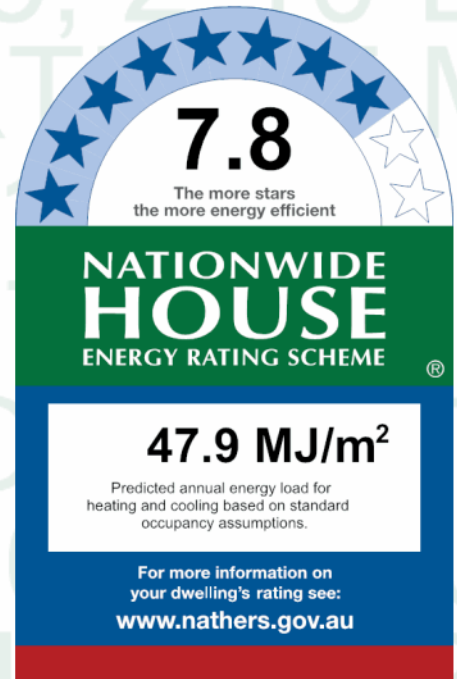
**Name** Dean Gorman  
**Business name** Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd  
**Email** dean@greenview.net.au  
**Phone** 8544 1683  
**Accreditation No.** DMN/13/1645  
**Assessor Accrediting Organisation** Design Matters National  
**Declaration of interest** Declaration completed: no conflicts

### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at [www.abcb.gov.au](http://www.abcb.gov.au).

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.



### Thermal performance

<b>Heating</b>	<b>Cooling</b>
41.7	6.2
MJ/m <sup>2</sup>	MJ/m <sup>2</sup>

### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

### Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit [hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=qrMskHPGe](http://hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=qrMskHPGe). When using either link, ensure you are visiting [hstar.com.au](http://hstar.com.au)



## Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

## Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

## Window and glazed door type and performance

### Default\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-004-01 A	Aluminium B DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62

### Custom\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Window and glazed door schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
----------	-----------	------------	-------------	------------	-------------	-----------	-------------	------------------------

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2400	n/a	45	W	No
Bedroom	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2170	n/a	45	E	No

## Roof window type and performance

### Default\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

### Custom\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Roof window schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

## Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

## Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

## External door schedule

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
----------	-------------	------------	-----------	-------------

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
----------	-------------	------------	-----------	-------------

No Data Available

## External wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

## External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	4200	W	2800	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	1200	N	200	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	4200	S	3100	YES
Bedroom	EW-1	2700	700	N	200	NO
Bedroom	EW-1	2700	4200	E	400	NO
Bedroom	EW-1	2700	1500	S	3100	YES

## Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity brick		57.00	No Insulation
IW-2 - Single Skin Brick		33.00	No insulation

## Floor type

Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor (m <sup>2</sup> )	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	27.80	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	9.00	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	5.10	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	15.60	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm

## Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bath/Ldy	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No

## Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

## Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	1200
Bedroom	1	900

## Roof type

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
None Present			

## Explanatory notes

### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

## Glossary

<b>Annual energy load</b>	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Assessed floor area</b>	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
<b>Ceiling penetrations</b>	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
<b>Conditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
<b>Custom windows</b>	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
<b>Default windows</b>	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
<b>Entrance door</b>	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
<b>Exposure category – exposed</b>	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
<b>Exposure category – open</b>	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
<b>Exposure category – suburban</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
<b>Exposure category – protected</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
<b>Horizontal shading feature</b>	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
<b>National Construction Code (NCC) Class</b>	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at <a href="http://www.abcb.gov.au">www.abcb.gov.au</a> .
<b>Opening percentage</b>	the operability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
<b>Provisional value</b>	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at <a href="http://www.nathers.gov.au">www.nathers.gov.au</a>
<b>Reflective wrap</b> (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
<b>Roof window</b>	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
<b>Shading device</b>	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
<b>Shading features</b>	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
<b>Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)</b>	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
<b>Skylight</b> (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
<b>U-value</b>	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
<b>Unconditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Vertical shading features</b>	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).



# Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme

## NatHERS Certificate No. 0008706723

Generated on 14 Jun 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

### Property

**Address** Unit 6, 2-10 Birch street , North St Marys , NSW , 2760  
**Lot/DP** 346-350/31990  
**NCC Class\*** 2  
**Type** New Dwelling

### Plans

**Main plan** BGYVZ(2022.011)  
**Prepared by** DTA Architects

### Construction and environment

<b>Assessed floor area (m<sup>2</sup>)*</b>	<b>Exposure type</b>
Conditioned* 49.0	Suburban
Unconditioned* 9.0	<b>NatHERS climate zone</b>
Total 58.0	28
Garage 0.0	



### Accredited assessor

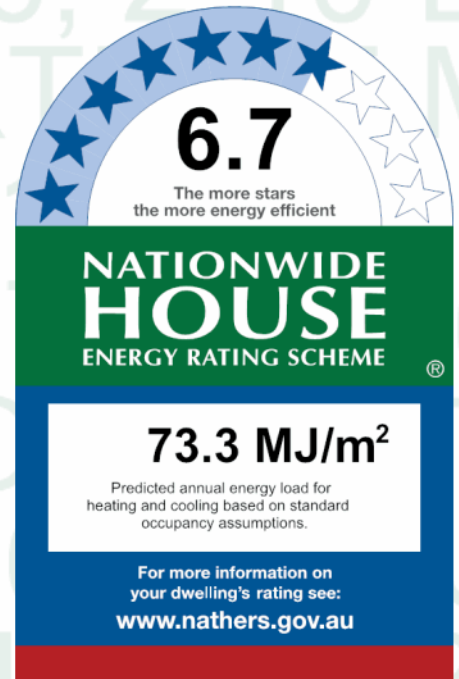
**Name** Dean Gorman  
**Business name** Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd  
**Email** dean@greenview.net.au  
**Phone** 8544 1683  
**Accreditation No.** DMN/13/1645  
**Assessor Accrediting Organisation** Design Matters National  
**Declaration of interest** Declaration completed: no conflicts

### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at [www.abcb.gov.au](http://www.abcb.gov.au).

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.



### Thermal performance

<b>Heating</b>	<b>Cooling</b>
<b>61.8</b>	<b>11.5</b>
<b>MJ/m<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>MJ/m<sup>2</sup></b>

### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

### Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit [hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=VfTfEXJPZ](http://hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=VfTfEXJPZ). When using either link, ensure you are visiting [hstar.com.au](http://hstar.com.au)



## Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

## Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

## Window and glazed door *type and performance*

### Default\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-004-01 A	ALM-004-01 A Aluminium B DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62
ALM-003-01 A	ALM-003-01 A Aluminium A DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.8	0.51	0.48	0.54

### Custom\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Window and glazed door *schedule*



Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2400	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	800	1810	n/a	45	S	No
Bath/Ldy	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	800	1210	n/a	90	S	No
Bedroom	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2170	n/a	45	E	No
Bedroom	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	800	1810	n/a	45	S	No

## Roof window type and performance

### Default\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

### Custom\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Roof window schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

## Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

## Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

## External door schedule

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
----------	-------------	------------	-----------	-------------

No Data Available

## External wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

## External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	4200	W	2700	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	6845	S	100	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-1	2700	3690	S	100	NO
Bedroom	EW-1	2700	1500	N	3000	YES
Bedroom	EW-1	2700	4200	E	300	NO
Bedroom	EW-1	2700	3545	S	100	NO

## Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity brick		35.00	No Insulation
IW-2 - Single Skin Brick		33.00	No insulation

## Floor type

Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor (m <sup>2</sup> )	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	27.70	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	8.70	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	5.60	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

Location	Construction	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Bedroom	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	15.60	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm

## Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bath/Ldy	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No

## Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

## Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	1200
Bedroom	1	900

## Roof type

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
None Present			

## Explanatory notes

### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

## Glossary

<b>Annual energy load</b>	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Assessed floor area</b>	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
<b>Ceiling penetrations</b>	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
<b>Conditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
<b>Custom windows</b>	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
<b>Default windows</b>	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
<b>Entrance door</b>	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
<b>Exposure category – exposed</b>	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
<b>Exposure category – open</b>	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
<b>Exposure category – suburban</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
<b>Exposure category – protected</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
<b>Horizontal shading feature</b>	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
<b>National Construction Code (NCC) Class</b>	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at <a href="http://www.abcb.gov.au">www.abcb.gov.au</a> .
<b>Opening percentage</b>	the operability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
<b>Provisional value</b>	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at <a href="http://www.nathers.gov.au">www.nathers.gov.au</a>
<b>Reflective wrap</b> (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
<b>Roof window</b>	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
<b>Shading device</b>	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
<b>Shading features</b>	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
<b>Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)</b>	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
<b>Skylight</b> (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
<b>U-value</b>	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
<b>Unconditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Vertical shading features</b>	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

# Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme

## NatHERS Certificate No. 0008706699

Generated on 14 Jun 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

### Property

**Address** Unit 7, 2-10 Birch street , North St Marys , NSW , 2760  
**Lot/DP** 346-350/31990  
**NCC Class\*** 2  
**Type** New Dwelling

### Plans

**Main plan** BGYVZ(2022.011)  
**Prepared by** DTA Architects

### Construction and environment

<b>Assessed floor area (m<sup>2</sup>)*</b>	<b>Exposure type</b>
Conditioned* 59.0	Suburban
Unconditioned* 0.0	<b>NatHERS climate zone</b>
Total 59.0	28
Garage 0.0	



### Accredited assessor

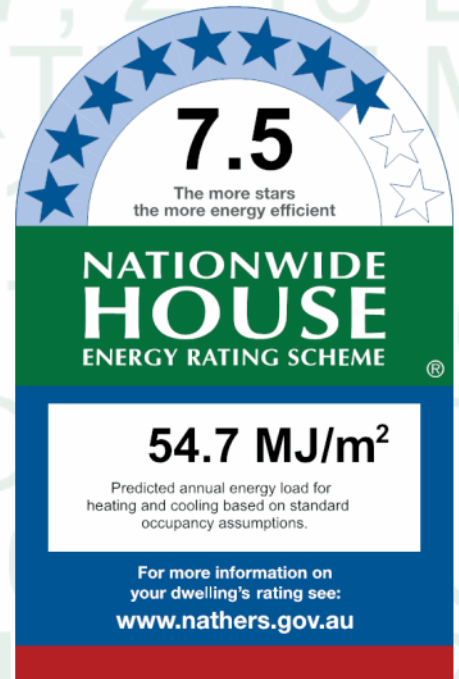
**Name** Dean Gorman  
**Business name** Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd  
**Email** dean@greenview.net.au  
**Phone** 8544 1683  
**Accreditation No.** DMN/13/1645  
**Assessor Accrediting Organisation** Design Matters National  
**Declaration of interest** Declaration completed: no conflicts

### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at [www.abcb.gov.au](http://www.abcb.gov.au).

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.



### Thermal performance

<b>Heating</b>	<b>Cooling</b>
<b>26.8</b>	<b>27.8</b>
<b>MJ/m<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>MJ/m<sup>2</sup></b>

### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

### Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit [hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=GzdMbvTVj](http://hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=GzdMbvTVj). When using either link, ensure you are visiting [hstar.com.au](http://hstar.com.au)



## Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

## Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

## Window and glazed door *type and performance*

### Default\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-004-01 A	Aluminium B DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62

### Custom\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
----------	-----------	------------	-------------	------------	-------------	-----------	-------------	------------------------



Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2400	n/a	45	W	No
Bedroom	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	2170	n/a	10	E	No

## Roof window type and performance

### Default\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

### Custom\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Roof window schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

## Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID	Skylight description
GEN-04-006a	Single-glazed clear, Timber and Aluminium Frame

## Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
Kitchen/Living	GEN-04-006a	n/a	50	0.70	N	None	No	0.50
Kitchen/Living	GEN-04-006a	n/a	50	0.70	N	None	No	0.50

## External door schedule

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
----------	-------------	------------	-----------	-------------

No Data Available

## External wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No
EW-2	Metal Clad Cavity Panel Direct Fix	0.85	Dark	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

## External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	4200	W	2500	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	1300	N	500	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	2500	S	600	YES
Bedroom	EW-2	2700	800	N	500	NO
Bedroom	EW-2	2700	4200	E	300	NO
Bedroom	EW-2	2700	1600	S	600	YES

## Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity brick		63.00	No Insulation
IW-2 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		33.00	No insulation

## Floor type

Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor ventilation (m <sup>2</sup> )	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering	
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	29.40	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	8.70	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Lobby	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	4.70	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

Location	Construction	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Bedroom	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	16.00	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm

## Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bath/Ldy	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Lobby	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

## Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

## Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	1200
Bedroom	1	900

## Roof type

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
Corrugated Iron	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	0.50	Medium

## Explanatory notes

### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

## Glossary

<b>Annual energy load</b>	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Assessed floor area</b>	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
<b>Ceiling penetrations</b>	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
<b>Conditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
<b>Custom windows</b>	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
<b>Default windows</b>	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
<b>Entrance door</b>	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
<b>Exposure category – exposed</b>	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
<b>Exposure category – open</b>	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
<b>Exposure category – suburban</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
<b>Exposure category – protected</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
<b>Horizontal shading feature</b>	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
<b>National Construction Code (NCC) Class</b>	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at <a href="http://www.abcb.gov.au">www.abcb.gov.au</a> .
<b>Opening percentage</b>	the operability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
<b>Provisional value</b>	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at <a href="http://www.nathers.gov.au">www.nathers.gov.au</a>
<b>Reflective wrap</b> (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
<b>Roof window</b>	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
<b>Shading device</b>	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
<b>Shading features</b>	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
<b>Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)</b>	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
<b>Skylight</b> (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
<b>U-value</b>	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
<b>Unconditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Vertical shading features</b>	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

# Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme

## NatHERS Certificate No. 0008706673

Generated on 14 Jun 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

### Property

**Address** Unit 8, 2-10 Birch street , North St Marys , NSW , 2760  
**Lot/DP** 346-350/31990  
**NCC Class\*** 2  
**Type** New Dwelling

### Plans

**Main plan** BGYVZ(2022.011)  
**Prepared by** DTA Architects

### Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m <sup>2</sup> )*	Exposure type
Conditioned* 50.0	Suburban
Unconditioned* 9.0	<b>NatHERS climate zone</b>
Total 59.0	28
Garage 0.0	



### Accredited assessor

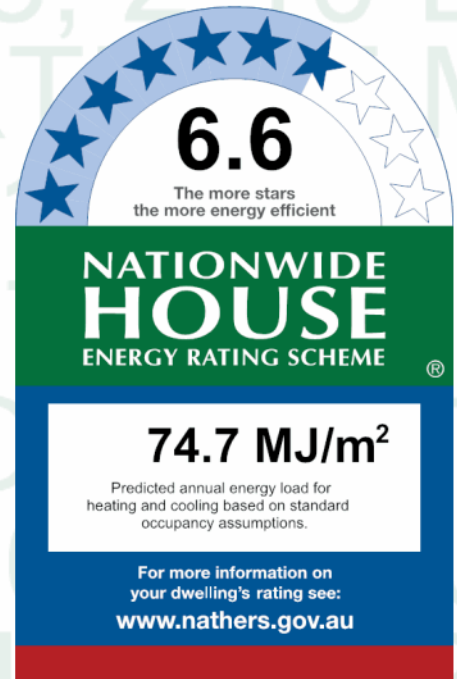
**Name** Dean Gorman  
**Business name** Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd  
**Email** dean@greenview.net.au  
**Phone** 8544 1683  
**Accreditation No.** DMN/13/1645  
**Assessor Accrediting Organisation** Design Matters National  
**Declaration of interest** Declaration completed: no conflicts

### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at [www.abcb.gov.au](http://www.abcb.gov.au).

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.



### Thermal performance

Heating	Cooling
39.9	34.8
MJ/m <sup>2</sup>	MJ/m <sup>2</sup>

### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

### Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit [hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=zHDOWslAD](http://hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=zHDOWslAD). When using either link, ensure you are visiting [hstar.com.au](http://hstar.com.au)



## Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

## Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

## Window and glazed door *type and performance*

### Default\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-004-01 A	ALM-004-01 A Aluminium B DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62
ALM-003-01 A	ALM-003-01 A Aluminium A DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.8	0.51	0.48	0.54

### Custom\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Window and glazed door *schedule*



Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2400	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	800	1810	n/a	45	S	No
Bath/Ldy	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	800	1210	n/a	90	S	No
Bedroom	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	2170	n/a	10	E	No
Bedroom	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	800	1810	n/a	10	S	No

## Roof window type and performance

### Default\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

### Custom\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Roof window schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

## Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID	Skylight description
GEN-04-006a	Single-glazed clear, Timber and Aluminium Frame

## Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
Kitchen/Living	GEN-04-006a	n/a	50	0.70	N	None	No	0.50
Kitchen/Living	GEN-04-006a	n/a	50	0.70	N	None	No	0.50

## External door schedule

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
----------	-------------	------------	-----------	-------------

No Data Available

## External wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No
EW-2	Metal Clad Cavity Panel Direct Fix	0.85	Dark	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

## External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	4200	W	2600	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	2500	N	600	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-2	2700	7195	S	600	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-2	2700	3790	S	600	NO
Bedroom	EW-2	2700	1500	N	600	YES
Bedroom	EW-2	2700	4200	E	450	NO
Bedroom	EW-2	2700	3595	S	600	NO

## Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity brick		29.00	No Insulation
IW-2 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		33.00	No insulation

## Floor type

Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor ventilation (m <sup>2</sup> )	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
----------	--------------	--	----------------------------	----------

Location	Construction	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	29.40	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	8.70	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Lobby	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	5.00	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	15.60	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm

## Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bath/Ldy	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Lobby	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

## Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

## Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	1200
Bedroom	1	900

## Roof type

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
Corrugated Iron	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	0.50	Medium

## Explanatory notes

### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

## Glossary

<b>Annual energy load</b>	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Assessed floor area</b>	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
<b>Ceiling penetrations</b>	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
<b>Conditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
<b>Custom windows</b>	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
<b>Default windows</b>	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
<b>Entrance door</b>	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
<b>Exposure category – exposed</b>	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
<b>Exposure category – open</b>	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
<b>Exposure category – suburban</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
<b>Exposure category – protected</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
<b>Horizontal shading feature</b>	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
<b>National Construction Code (NCC) Class</b>	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at <a href="http://www.abcb.gov.au">www.abcb.gov.au</a> .
<b>Opening percentage</b>	the operability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
<b>Provisional value</b>	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at <a href="http://www.nathers.gov.au">www.nathers.gov.au</a>
<b>Reflective wrap</b> (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
<b>Roof window</b>	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
<b>Shading device</b>	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
<b>Shading features</b>	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
<b>Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)</b>	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
<b>Skylight</b> (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
<b>U-value</b>	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
<b>Unconditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Vertical shading features</b>	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

# Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme

## NatHERS Certificate No. 0008706855

Generated on 14 Jun 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

### Property

**Address** Unit 9, 2-10 Birch street , North St Marys , NSW , 2760  
**Lot/DP** 346-350/31990  
**NCC Class\*** 2  
**Type** New Dwelling

### Plans

**Main plan** BGYVZ(2022.011)  
**Prepared by** DTA Architects

### Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m <sup>2</sup> )*	Exposure type
Conditioned* 67.0	Suburban
Unconditioned* 9.0	<b>NatHERS climate zone</b>
Total 76.0	28
Garage 0.0	



### Accredited assessor

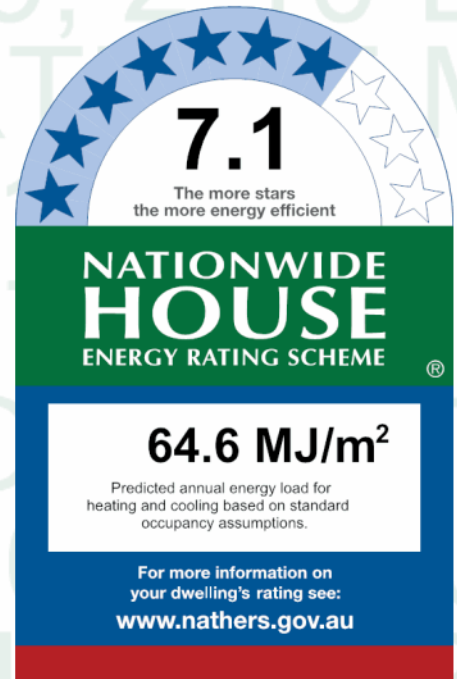
**Name** Dean Gorman  
**Business name** Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd  
**Email** dean@greenview.net.au  
**Phone** 8544 1683  
**Accreditation No.** DMN/13/1645  
**Assessor Accrediting Organisation** Design Matters National  
**Declaration of interest** Declaration completed: no conflicts

### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at [www.abcb.gov.au](http://www.abcb.gov.au).

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.



### Thermal performance

Heating	Cooling
55.1 MJ/m <sup>2</sup>	9.4 MJ/m <sup>2</sup>

### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

### Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit [hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=XXnBzKDQm](http://hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=XXnBzKDQm). When using either link, ensure you are visiting [hstar.com.au](http://hstar.com.au)



## Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

## Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

## Window and glazed door type and performance

### Default\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-004-01 A	ALM-004-01 A Aluminium B DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62
ALM-003-01 A	ALM-003-01 A Aluminium A DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.8	0.51	0.48	0.54

### Custom\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Window and glazed door schedule



Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	1210	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2410	n/a	45	E	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1800	2410	n/a	60	E	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2170	n/a	45	W	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1800	1810	n/a	30	W	No
Bath/Ldy	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	800	1210	n/a	90	N	No

## Roof window type and performance

### Default\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

### Custom\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Roof window schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

## Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

## Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

## External door schedule

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/Living	2040	820	90	W

## External wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

## External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3800	W	1300	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	2600	N	7900	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3745	E	3600	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	900	S	2900	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	5190	E	100	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	3690	W	3900	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	1300	S	10500	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	4000	W	100	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3045	N	100	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-1	2700	3645	N	100	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-1	2700	2445	E	100	NO

## Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Single Skin Brick		58.00	No insulation
IW-2 - Cavity brick		19.00	No Insulation

## Floor type

Location	Construction	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	30.00	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	10.40	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	14.70	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	12.10	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	8.90	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

## Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 1	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 2	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bath/Ldy	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No

## Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	2	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

## Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	1200
Bedroom 1	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900

## Roof type

**Construction****Added Insulation (R-value)****Solar absorptance****Roof shade**

---

None Present

---

## Explanatory notes

### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

## Glossary

<b>Annual energy load</b>	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Assessed floor area</b>	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
<b>Ceiling penetrations</b>	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
<b>Conditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
<b>Custom windows</b>	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
<b>Default windows</b>	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
<b>Entrance door</b>	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
<b>Exposure category – exposed</b>	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
<b>Exposure category – open</b>	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
<b>Exposure category – suburban</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
<b>Exposure category – protected</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
<b>Horizontal shading feature</b>	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
<b>National Construction Code (NCC) Class</b>	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at <a href="http://www.abcb.gov.au">www.abcb.gov.au</a> .
<b>Opening percentage</b>	the operability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
<b>Provisional value</b>	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at <a href="http://www.nathers.gov.au">www.nathers.gov.au</a>
<b>Reflective wrap</b> (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
<b>Roof window</b>	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
<b>Shading device</b>	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
<b>Shading features</b>	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
<b>Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)</b>	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
<b>Skylight</b> (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
<b>U-value</b>	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
<b>Unconditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Vertical shading features</b>	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

# Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme

## NatHERS Certificate No. 0008706814

Generated on 14 Jun 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

### Property

**Address** Unit 10, 2-10 Birch street , North St Marys , NSW , 2760  
**Lot/DP** 346-350/31990  
**NCC Class\*** 2  
**Type** New Dwelling

### Plans

**Main plan** BGYVZ(2022.011)  
**Prepared by** DTA Architects

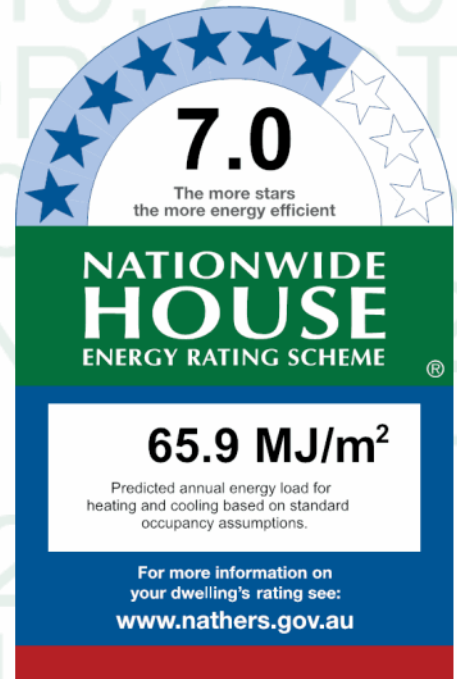
### Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m <sup>2</sup> )*	Exposure type
Conditioned* 52.0	Suburban
Unconditioned* 8.0	<b>NatHERS climate zone</b>
Total 60.0	28
Garage 0.0	



### Accredited assessor

**Name** Dean Gorman  
**Business name** Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd  
**Email** dean@greenview.net.au  
**Phone** 8544 1683  
**Accreditation No.** DMN/13/1645  
**Assessor Accrediting Organisation** Design Matters National  
**Declaration of interest** Declaration completed: no conflicts



### Thermal performance

Heating	Cooling
60.6	5.3
MJ/m <sup>2</sup>	MJ/m <sup>2</sup>

### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

### Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit [hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=haUYYVsMG](https://hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=haUYYVsMG). When using either link, ensure you are visiting [hstar.com.au](https://hstar.com.au)



### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at [www.abcb.gov.au](https://www.abcb.gov.au).

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.



## Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

## Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

## Window and glazed door type and performance

### Default\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-006-01 A	ALM-006-01 A Aluminium B DG Argon Fill Clear-Clear	4.5	0.61	0.58	0.64
ALM-005-01 A	ALM-005-01 A Aluminium A DG Argon Fill Clear-Clear	4.5	0.50	0.48	0.53

### Custom\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Window and glazed door schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-006-01 A	n/a	1200	1210	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-006-01 A	n/a	2400	2410	n/a	45	E	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-005-01 A	n/a	800	2170	n/a	45	S	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-006-01 A	n/a	800	1810	n/a	45	W	No
Bath/Ldy	ALM-005-01 A	n/a	800	970	n/a	90	E	No

## Roof window type and performance

### Default\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

### Custom\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Roof window schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

## Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

## Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

## External door schedule

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/Living	2040	820	90	W

## External wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No
EW-2	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

## External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3745	W	100	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-2	2700	900	N	2900	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-2	2700	3745	E	3500	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-2	2700	1490	S	100	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	4245	S	2600	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	3745	W	200	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-2	2700	2245	S	100	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-2	2700	3745	E	100	NO

## Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity brick		20.00	No Insulation
IW-2 - Single Skin Brick		43.00	No insulation

## Floor type

Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor (m <sup>2</sup> )	Added insulation ventilation (R-value)	Covering
----------	--------------	----------------------------------	--	----------

Location	Construction	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	30.30	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	5.60	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	15.90	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	8.40	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

## Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 1	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bath/Ldy	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No

## Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	2	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

## Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	1200
Bedroom 1	1	900

## Roof type

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
None Present			

## Explanatory notes

### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

## Glossary

<b>Annual energy load</b>	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Assessed floor area</b>	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
<b>Ceiling penetrations</b>	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
<b>Conditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
<b>Custom windows</b>	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
<b>Default windows</b>	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
<b>Entrance door</b>	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
<b>Exposure category – exposed</b>	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
<b>Exposure category – open</b>	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
<b>Exposure category – suburban</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
<b>Exposure category – protected</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
<b>Horizontal shading feature</b>	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
<b>National Construction Code (NCC) Class</b>	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at <a href="http://www.abcb.gov.au">www.abcb.gov.au</a> .
<b>Opening percentage</b>	the operability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
<b>Provisional value</b>	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at <a href="http://www.nathers.gov.au">www.nathers.gov.au</a>
<b>Reflective wrap</b> (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
<b>Roof window</b>	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
<b>Shading device</b>	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
<b>Shading features</b>	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
<b>Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)</b>	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
<b>Skylight</b> (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
<b>U-value</b>	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
<b>Unconditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Vertical shading features</b>	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

# Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme

## NatHERS Certificate No. 0008706798

Generated on 14 Jun 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

### Property

**Address** Unit 11, 2-10 Birch street , North St Marys , NSW , 2760  
**Lot/DP** 346-350/31990  
**NCC Class\*** 2  
**Type** New Dwelling

### Plans

**Main plan** BGYVZ(2022.011)  
**Prepared by** DTA Architects

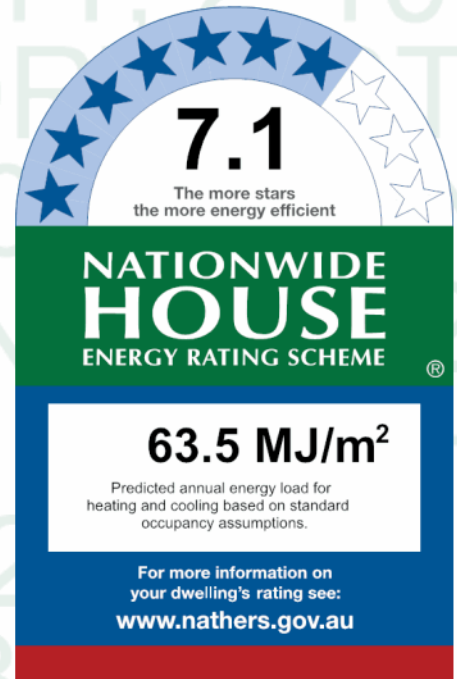
### Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m <sup>2</sup> )*	Exposure type
Conditioned* 67.0	Suburban
Unconditioned* 9.0	<b>NatHERS climate zone</b>
Total 76.0	28
Garage 0.0	



### Accredited assessor

**Name** Dean Gorman  
**Business name** Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd  
**Email** dean@greenview.net.au  
**Phone** 8544 1683  
**Accreditation No.** DMN/13/1645  
**Assessor Accrediting Organisation** Design Matters National  
**Declaration of interest** Declaration completed: no conflicts



### Thermal performance

Heating	Cooling
<b>36.4</b>	<b>27.1</b>
MJ/m <sup>2</sup>	MJ/m <sup>2</sup>

### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

### Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit [hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=DBHCEysHB](https://hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=DBHCEysHB). When using either link, ensure you are visiting [hstar.com.au](https://hstar.com.au)



### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at [www.abcb.gov.au](https://www.abcb.gov.au).

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.



## Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

## Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

## Window and glazed door *type and performance*

### Default\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-003-01 A	ALM-003-01 A	4.8	0.51	0.48	0.54
	Aluminium A DG Air Fill Clear-Clear				
ALM-004-01 A	ALM-004-01 A	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62
	Aluminium B DG Air Fill Clear-Clear				

### Custom\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	850	2410	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2170	n/a	45	N	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	2410	n/a	30	E	No
Hallway	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	2410	n/a	30	E	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1800	1800	n/a	45	W	Yes
Bedroom 2	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	1810	n/a	10	W	No
Bath/Ldy	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	800	1210	n/a	90	N	No

## Roof window type and performance

### Default\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

### Custom\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Roof window schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

## Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

## Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
----------	-------------	--------------	----------------------------	------------------------	-------------	---------------	----------	----------------------------

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

## External door schedule

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

## External wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Metal Clad Cavity Panel Direct Fix	0.85	Dark	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
EW-2	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No
EW-3	Cavity Brick	0.85	Dark	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No
EW-4	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

## External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	1200	3800	W	0	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-3	1500	3800	W	1600	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	1200	2600	N	0	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-3	1500	2600	N	8500	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	1200	3740	E	0	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-3	1500	3740	E	900	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	900	S	3100	YES
Hallway	EW-1	1200	5290	E	0	NO
Hallway	EW-3	1500	5290	E	900	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	3590	W	4200	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	1200	4200	W	0	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-3	1500	4200	W	800	NO

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Bedroom 2	EW-1	1200	3095	N	0	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-3	1500	3095	N	700	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-1	1200	1300	S	0	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-3	1500	1300	S	10500	YES
Bath/Ldy	EW-1	1200	3695	N	0	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-3	1500	3695	N	700	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-1	1200	2495	E	0	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-3	1500	2495	E	900	NO

## Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		56.00	No insulation
IW-2 - Cavity brick		19.00	No Insulation

## Floor type

Location	Construction	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	29.50	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Hallway	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	12.50	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	12.50	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	12.70	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	9.00	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

## Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Hallway	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Bedroom 2	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bath/Ldy	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

### Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	2	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

### Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	1200
Bedroom 1	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900

### Roof type

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
Corrugated Iron	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	0.50	Medium

## Explanatory notes

### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

## Glossary

<b>Annual energy load</b>	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Assessed floor area</b>	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
<b>Ceiling penetrations</b>	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
<b>Conditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
<b>Custom windows</b>	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
<b>Default windows</b>	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
<b>Entrance door</b>	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
<b>Exposure category – exposed</b>	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
<b>Exposure category – open</b>	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
<b>Exposure category – suburban</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
<b>Exposure category – protected</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
<b>Horizontal shading feature</b>	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
<b>National Construction Code (NCC) Class</b>	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at <a href="http://www.abcb.gov.au">www.abcb.gov.au</a> .
<b>Opening percentage</b>	the operability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
<b>Provisional value</b>	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at <a href="http://www.nathers.gov.au">www.nathers.gov.au</a>
<b>Reflective wrap</b> (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
<b>Roof window</b>	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
<b>Shading device</b>	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
<b>Shading features</b>	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
<b>Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)</b>	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
<b>Skylight</b> (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
<b>U-value</b>	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
<b>Unconditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Vertical shading features</b>	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).



# Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme

## NatHERS Certificate No. 0008706764

Generated on 14 Jun 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

### Property

**Address** Unit 12, 2-10 Birch street , North St Marys , NSW , 2760  
**Lot/DP** 346-350/31990  
**NCC Class\*** 2  
**Type** New Dwelling

### Plans

**Main plan** BGYVZ(2022.011)  
**Prepared by** DTA Architects

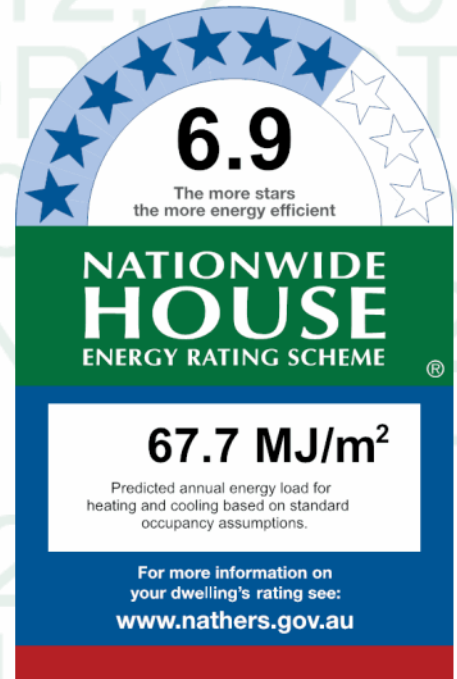
### Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m <sup>2</sup> )*		Exposure type
Conditioned*	50.0	Suburban
Unconditioned*	9.0	
Total	59.0	<b>NatHERS climate zone</b>
Garage	0.0	28



### Accredited assessor

**Name** Dean Gorman  
**Business name** Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd  
**Email** dean@greenview.net.au  
**Phone** 8544 1683  
**Accreditation No.** DMN/13/1645  
**Assessor Accrediting Organisation** Design Matters National  
**Declaration of interest** Declaration completed: no conflicts



### Thermal performance

Heating	Cooling
<b>43.7</b>	<b>24.0</b>
MJ/m <sup>2</sup>	MJ/m <sup>2</sup>

### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

### Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit [hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=MwLjUtRtz](https://hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=MwLjUtRtz). When using either link, ensure you are visiting [hstar.com.au](https://hstar.com.au)



### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at [www.abcb.gov.au](https://www.abcb.gov.au).

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

## Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

## Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

## Window and glazed door *type and performance*

### Default\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-003-01 A	ALM-003-01 A	4.8	0.51	0.48	0.54
	Aluminium A DG Air Fill Clear-Clear				
ALM-004-01 A	ALM-004-01 A	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62
	Aluminium B DG Air Fill Clear-Clear				

### Custom\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	850	1810	n/a	90	W	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	850	2410	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2400	n/a	45	S	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	2410	n/a	10	E	No
Bath/Ldy	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	800	970	n/a	90	E	No

## Roof window type and performance

### Default\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

### Custom\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Roof window schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

## Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

## Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

## External door schedule

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
----------	-------------	------------	-----------	-------------

No Data Available

## External wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Metal Clad Cavity Panel Direct Fix	0.85	Dark	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
EW-2	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No
EW-3	Cavity Brick	0.85	Dark	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

## External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	1200	7500	W	0	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-3	1500	7500	W	1500	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	1200	900	N	0	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-3	1500	900	N	2900	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	4495	S	2800	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	1200	1590	E	0	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-3	1500	1590	E	1000	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	1200	3440	E	0	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-3	1500	3440	E	1000	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-1	1200	3695	S	0	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-3	1500	3695	S	800	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-1	1200	2395	E	0	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-3	1500	2395	E	1000	NO

## Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
---------	-----------	------------------------	-----------------

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity brick		20.00	No Insulation
IW-2 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		42.00	No insulation

## Floor type

Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor (m <sup>2</sup> )	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	33.70	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	5.50	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	11.20	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	8.60	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

## Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bath/Ldy	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

## Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	2	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

## Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	1200
Bedroom 1	1	900

## Roof type

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
Corrugated Iron	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	0.50	Medium



## Explanatory notes

### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

## Glossary

<b>Annual energy load</b>	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Assessed floor area</b>	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
<b>Ceiling penetrations</b>	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
<b>Conditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
<b>Custom windows</b>	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
<b>Default windows</b>	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
<b>Entrance door</b>	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
<b>Exposure category – exposed</b>	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
<b>Exposure category – open</b>	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
<b>Exposure category – suburban</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
<b>Exposure category – protected</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
<b>Horizontal shading feature</b>	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
<b>National Construction Code (NCC) Class</b>	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at <a href="http://www.abcb.gov.au">www.abcb.gov.au</a> .
<b>Opening percentage</b>	the operability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
<b>Provisional value</b>	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at <a href="http://www.nathers.gov.au">www.nathers.gov.au</a>
<b>Reflective wrap</b> (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
<b>Roof window</b>	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
<b>Shading device</b>	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
<b>Shading features</b>	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
<b>Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)</b>	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
<b>Skylight</b> (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
<b>U-value</b>	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
<b>Unconditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Vertical shading features</b>	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

# Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme

## NatHERS Certificate No. 0008706731

Generated on 14 Jun 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

### Property

**Address** Unit 13, 2-10 Birch street , North St Marys , NSW , 2760  
**Lot/DP** 346-350/31990  
**NCC Class\*** 2  
**Type** New Dwelling

### Plans

**Main plan** BGYVZ(2022.011)  
**Prepared by** DTA Architects

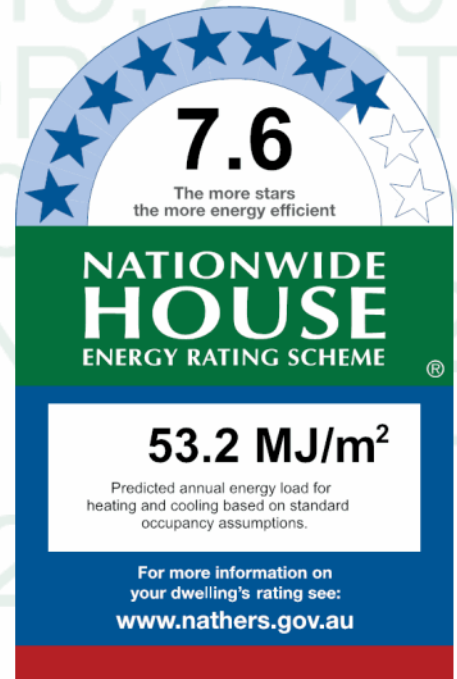
### Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m <sup>2</sup> )*	Exposure type
Conditioned* 48.0	Suburban
Unconditioned* 9.0	<b>NatHERS climate zone</b>
Total 57.0	28
Garage 0.0	



### Accredited assessor

**Name** Dean Gorman  
**Business name** Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd  
**Email** dean@greenview.net.au  
**Phone** 8544 1683  
**Accreditation No.** DMN/13/1645  
**Assessor Accrediting Organisation** Design Matters National  
**Declaration of interest** Declaration completed: no conflicts



### Thermal performance

Heating	Cooling
41.3	11.9
MJ/m <sup>2</sup>	MJ/m <sup>2</sup>

### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

### Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit [hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=TAGZMpNbk](https://hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=TAGZMpNbk). When using either link, ensure you are visiting [hstar.com.au](https://hstar.com.au)



### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at [www.abcb.gov.au](https://www.abcb.gov.au).

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

## Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

## Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

## Window and glazed door *type and performance*

### Default\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-004-01 A	ALM-004-01 A Aluminium B DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62
ALM-003-01 A	ALM-003-01 A Aluminium A DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.8	0.51	0.48	0.54

### Custom\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1800	1450	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/living	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	1800	850	n/a	45	N	No
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2410	n/a	45	N	No
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	1450	n/a	45	E	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1800	1810	n/a	45	W	No
Bath/Ldy	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	800	1210	n/a	90	E	No

## Roof window type and performance

### Default\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

### Custom\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Roof window schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

## Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

## Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

## External door schedule

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/living	2400	820	90	W

## External wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No
EW-2	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

## External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	600	S	100	YES
Kitchen/living	EW-2	2700	3745	W	2800	YES
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	7900	N	100	NO
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	3600	E	100	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	1600	S	3000	YES
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	3600	W	200	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	1000	N	3900	YES
Bath/Ldy	EW-2	2700	3690	E	200	YES

## Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Single Skin Brick		40.00	No insulation
IW-2 - Cavity brick		18.00	No Insulation

## Floor type

Location	Construction	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	28.80	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	14.70	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Kitchen/living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	4.90	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	8.80	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

## Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 1	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Kitchen/living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bath/Ldy	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No

## Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

## Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/living	1	1200
Bedroom 1	1	900

## Roof type

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
None Present			



## Explanatory notes

### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

## Glossary

<b>Annual energy load</b>	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Assessed floor area</b>	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
<b>Ceiling penetrations</b>	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
<b>Conditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
<b>Custom windows</b>	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
<b>Default windows</b>	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
<b>Entrance door</b>	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
<b>Exposure category – exposed</b>	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
<b>Exposure category – open</b>	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
<b>Exposure category – suburban</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
<b>Exposure category – protected</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
<b>Horizontal shading feature</b>	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
<b>National Construction Code (NCC) Class</b>	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at <a href="http://www.abcb.gov.au">www.abcb.gov.au</a> .
<b>Opening percentage</b>	the operability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
<b>Provisional value</b>	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at <a href="http://www.nathers.gov.au">www.nathers.gov.au</a>
<b>Reflective wrap</b> (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
<b>Roof window</b>	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
<b>Shading device</b>	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
<b>Shading features</b>	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
<b>Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)</b>	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
<b>Skylight</b> (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
<b>U-value</b>	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
<b>Unconditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Vertical shading features</b>	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

# Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme

## NatHERS Certificate No. 0008706707

Generated on 14 Jun 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

### Property

**Address** Unit 14, 2-10 Birch street , North St Marys , NSW , 2760  
**Lot/DP** 346-350/31990  
**NCC Class\*** 2  
**Type** New Dwelling

### Plans

**Main plan** BGYVZ(2022.011)  
**Prepared by** DTA Architects

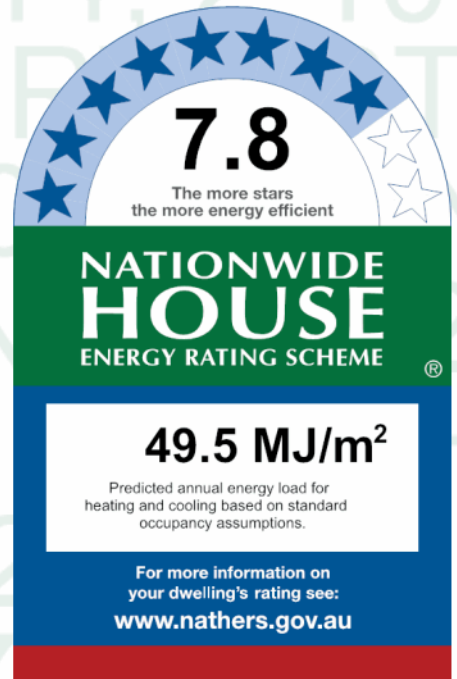
### Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m <sup>2</sup> )*	Exposure type
Conditioned* 74.0	Suburban
Unconditioned* 0.0	<b>NatHERS climate zone</b>
Total 74.0	28
Garage 0.0	



### Accredited assessor

**Name** Dean Gorman  
**Business name** Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd  
**Email** dean@greenview.net.au  
**Phone** 8544 1683  
**Accreditation No.** DMN/13/1645  
**Assessor Accrediting Organisation** Design Matters National  
**Declaration of interest** Declaration completed: no conflicts



### Thermal performance

Heating	Cooling
<b>43.7</b>	<b>5.7</b>
MJ/m <sup>2</sup>	MJ/m <sup>2</sup>

### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

### Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit [hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=KcFWLbMMG](https://hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=KcFWLbMMG). When using either link, ensure you are visiting [hstar.com.au](https://hstar.com.au)



### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at [www.abcb.gov.au](https://www.abcb.gov.au).

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

## Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

## Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

## Window and glazed door *type and performance*

### Default\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-004-01 A	Aluminium B DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62

### Custom\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
----------	-----------	------------	-------------	------------	-------------	-----------	-------------	------------------------

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1450	1550	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2410	n/a	45	E	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1800	1810	n/a	45	W	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1800	1810	n/a	30	E	No

## Roof window type and performance

### Default\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

### Custom\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Roof window schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

## Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

## Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

## External door schedule

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/living	2400	820	90	W

## External wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No
EW-2	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

## External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	3690	W	3400	YES
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	3690	E	2300	YES
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	1400	S	200	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	3600	W	200	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	1600	N	7000	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-2	2700	1600	N	7000	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-2	2700	3600	E	300	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-2	2700	1500	S	200	NO

## Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Single Skin Brick		53.00	No insulation
IW-2 - Cavity brick		49.00	No Insulation

## Floor type

Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor (m <sup>2</sup> )	Added insulation ventilation (R-value)	Covering	
Kitchen/living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	32.00	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

Location	Construction	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	15.50	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Kitchen/living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	5.30	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	8.50	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	12.70	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm

## Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 1	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Kitchen/living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bath/Ldy	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 2	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No

## Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

## Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/living	1	1200
Bedroom 1	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900

## Roof type

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
--------------	----------------------------	-------------------	------------





Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
None Present			

## Explanatory notes

### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

## Glossary

<b>Annual energy load</b>	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Assessed floor area</b>	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
<b>Ceiling penetrations</b>	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
<b>Conditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
<b>Custom windows</b>	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
<b>Default windows</b>	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
<b>Entrance door</b>	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
<b>Exposure category – exposed</b>	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
<b>Exposure category – open</b>	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
<b>Exposure category – suburban</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
<b>Exposure category – protected</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
<b>Horizontal shading feature</b>	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
<b>National Construction Code (NCC) Class</b>	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at <a href="http://www.abcb.gov.au">www.abcb.gov.au</a> .
<b>Opening percentage</b>	the operability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
<b>Provisional value</b>	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at <a href="http://www.nathers.gov.au">www.nathers.gov.au</a>
<b>Reflective wrap</b> (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
<b>Roof window</b>	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
<b>Shading device</b>	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
<b>Shading features</b>	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
<b>Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)</b>	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
<b>Skylight</b> (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
<b>U-value</b>	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
<b>Unconditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Vertical shading features</b>	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

# Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme

## NatHERS Certificate No. 0008706665

Generated on 14 Jun 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

### Property

**Address** Unit 15, 2-10 Birch street , North St Marys , NSW , 2760  
**Lot/DP** 346-350/31990  
**NCC Class\*** 2  
**Type** New Dwelling

### Plans

**Main plan** BGYVZ(2022.011)  
**Prepared by** DTA Architects

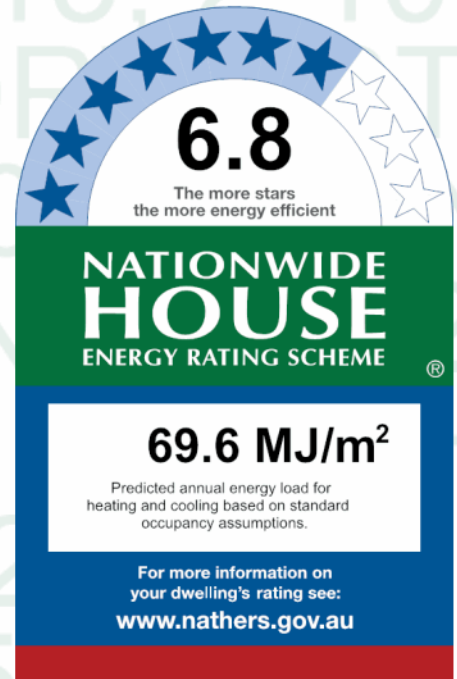
### Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m <sup>2</sup> )*	Exposure type
Conditioned* 65.0	Suburban
Unconditioned* 8.0	<b>NatHERS climate zone</b>
Total 74.0	28
Garage 0.0	



### Accredited assessor

**Name** Dean Gorman  
**Business name** Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd  
**Email** dean@greenview.net.au  
**Phone** 8544 1683  
**Accreditation No.** DMN/13/1645  
**Assessor Accrediting Organisation** Design Matters National  
**Declaration of interest** Declaration completed: no conflicts



### Thermal performance

Heating	Cooling
61.9	7.7
MJ/m <sup>2</sup>	MJ/m <sup>2</sup>

### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

### Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit [hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=ZiFUFjppZ](https://hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=ZiFUFjppZ). When using either link, ensure you are visiting [hstar.com.au](https://hstar.com.au)



### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at [www.abcb.gov.au](https://www.abcb.gov.au).

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

## Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

## Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

## Window and glazed door *type and performance*

### Default\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-006-01 A	ALM-006-01 A Aluminium B DG Argon Fill Clear-Clear	4.5	0.61	0.58	0.64
ALM-005-01 A	ALM-005-01 A Aluminium A DG Argon Fill Clear-Clear	4.5	0.50	0.48	0.53

### Custom\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/living	ALM-006-01 A	n/a	1450	1550	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/living	ALM-006-01 A	n/a	2400	2410	n/a	45	E	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-006-01 A	n/a	1800	1810	n/a	45	W	No
Bath/Ldy	ALM-005-01 A	n/a	800	970	n/a	90	S	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-006-01 A	n/a	1800	1810	n/a	30	E	No

## Roof window type and performance

### Default\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

### Custom\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Roof window schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

## Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

## Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

## External door schedule

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/living	2400	820	90	W

## External wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No
EW-2	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

## External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	3690	W	3500	YES
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	3690	E	2300	YES
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	4345	S	100	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	3600	W	100	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	1600	N	6900	YES
Kitchen/living	EW-2	2700	1490	S	4600	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-2	2700	2390	S	4600	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-2	2700	1600	N	6900	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-2	2700	3600	E	200	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-2	2700	3545	S	100	NO

## Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Single Skin Brick		53.00	No insulation
IW-2 - Cavity brick		24.00	No Insulation

## Floor type



Location	Construction	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Sub-floor ventilation	Added Insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	32.00	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	15.50	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Kitchen/living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	5.30	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	8.50	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	12.70	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm

## Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 1	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Kitchen/living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bath/Ldy	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 2	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No

## Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

## Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/living	1	1200
Bedroom 1	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900

## Roof type

**Construction****Added insulation (R-value)****Solar absorptance****Roof shade**

---

None Present

---

## Explanatory notes

### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

## Glossary

<b>Annual energy load</b>	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Assessed floor area</b>	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
<b>Ceiling penetrations</b>	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
<b>Conditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
<b>Custom windows</b>	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
<b>Default windows</b>	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
<b>Entrance door</b>	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
<b>Exposure category – exposed</b>	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
<b>Exposure category – open</b>	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
<b>Exposure category – suburban</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
<b>Exposure category – protected</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
<b>Horizontal shading feature</b>	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
<b>National Construction Code (NCC) Class</b>	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at <a href="http://www.abcb.gov.au">www.abcb.gov.au</a> .
<b>Opening percentage</b>	the operability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
<b>Provisional value</b>	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at <a href="http://www.nathers.gov.au">www.nathers.gov.au</a>
<b>Reflective wrap</b> (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
<b>Roof window</b>	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
<b>Shading device</b>	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
<b>Shading features</b>	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
<b>Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)</b>	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
<b>Skylight</b> (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
<b>U-value</b>	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
<b>Unconditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Vertical shading features</b>	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

# Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme

## NatHERS Certificate No. 0008706848

Generated on 14 Jun 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

### Property

**Address** Unit 16, 2-10 Birch street , North St Marys , NSW , 2760  
**Lot/DP** 346-350/31990  
**NCC Class\*** 2  
**Type** New Dwelling

### Plans

**Main plan** BGYVZ(2022.011)  
**Prepared by** DTA Architects

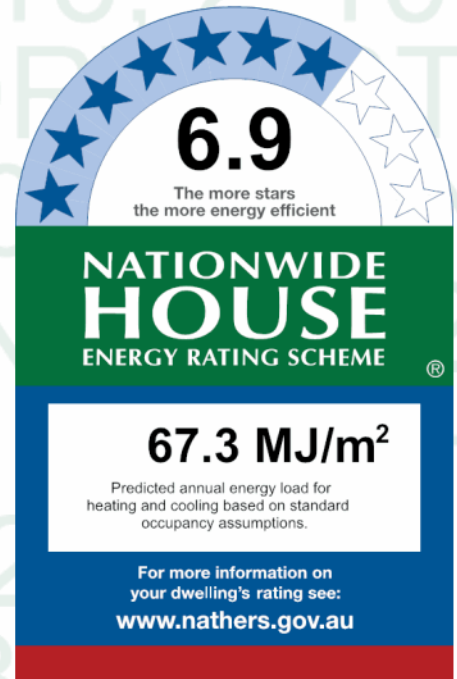
### Construction and environment

<b>Assessed floor area (m<sup>2</sup>)*</b>	<b>Exposure type</b>
Conditioned* 49.0	Suburban
Unconditioned* 9.0	<b>NatHERS climate zone</b>
Total 57.0	28
Garage 0.0	



### Accredited assessor

**Name** Dean Gorman  
**Business name** Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd  
**Email** dean@greenview.net.au  
**Phone** 8544 1683  
**Accreditation No.** DMN/13/1645  
**Assessor Accrediting Organisation** Design Matters National  
**Declaration of interest** Declaration completed: no conflicts



### Thermal performance

<b>Heating</b>	<b>Cooling</b>
<b>29.9</b>	<b>37.4</b>
<b>MJ/m<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>MJ/m<sup>2</sup></b>

### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

### Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit [hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=sXGfdQGMw](https://hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=sXGfdQGMw). When using either link, ensure you are visiting [hstar.com.au](https://hstar.com.au)



### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at [www.abcb.gov.au](https://www.abcb.gov.au).

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

## Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

## Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

## Window and glazed door *type and performance*

### Default\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-004-01 A	ALM-004-01 A Aluminium B DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62
ALM-003-01 A	ALM-003-01 A Aluminium A DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.8	0.51	0.48	0.54

### Custom\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2400	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/living	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	1200	850	n/a	90	N	No
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	2410	n/a	30	N	No
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	1450	n/a	45	E	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1450	1810	n/a	10	W	No
Bath/Ldy	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	800	1210	n/a	90	E	No

## Roof window type and performance

### Default\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

### Custom\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Roof window schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

## Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

## Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								



## External door schedule

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
----------	-------------	------------	-----------	-------------

No Data Available

## External wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Metal Clad Cavity Panel Direct Fix	0.85	Dark	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
EW-2	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

## External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	600	S	6800	YES
Kitchen/living	EW-2	2700	3795	W	2800	YES
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	7900	N	600	NO
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	3600	E	400	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	1600	S	200	YES
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	3600	W	200	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-2	2700	1000	N	4400	YES
Bath/Ldy	EW-2	2700	3740	E	500	YES

## Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		40.00	No insulation
IW-2 - Cavity brick		18.00	No Insulation

## Floor type

Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor ventilation (m <sup>2</sup> )	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	28.90 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	14.80 None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Kitchen/living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	4.90 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	8.90 None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

## Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Kitchen/living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bath/Ldy	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

## Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

## Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/living	1	1200
Bedroom 1	1	900

## Roof type

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
Corrugated Iron	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	0.50	Medium

## Explanatory notes

### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

## Glossary

<b>Annual energy load</b>	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Assessed floor area</b>	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
<b>Ceiling penetrations</b>	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
<b>Conditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
<b>Custom windows</b>	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
<b>Default windows</b>	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
<b>Entrance door</b>	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
<b>Exposure category – exposed</b>	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
<b>Exposure category – open</b>	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
<b>Exposure category – suburban</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
<b>Exposure category – protected</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
<b>Horizontal shading feature</b>	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
<b>National Construction Code (NCC) Class</b>	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at <a href="http://www.abcb.gov.au">www.abcb.gov.au</a> .
<b>Opening percentage</b>	the operability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
<b>Provisional value</b>	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at <a href="http://www.nathers.gov.au">www.nathers.gov.au</a>
<b>Reflective wrap</b> (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
<b>Roof window</b>	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
<b>Shading device</b>	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
<b>Shading features</b>	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
<b>Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)</b>	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
<b>Skylight</b> (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
<b>U-value</b>	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
<b>Unconditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Vertical shading features</b>	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

# Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme

## NatHERS Certificate No. 0008706822

Generated on 14 Jun 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

### Property

**Address** Unit 17, 2-10 Birch street , North St Marys , NSW , 2760  
**Lot/DP** 346-350/31990  
**NCC Class\*** 2  
**Type** New Dwelling

### Plans

**Main plan** BGYVZ(2022.011)  
**Prepared by** DTA Architects

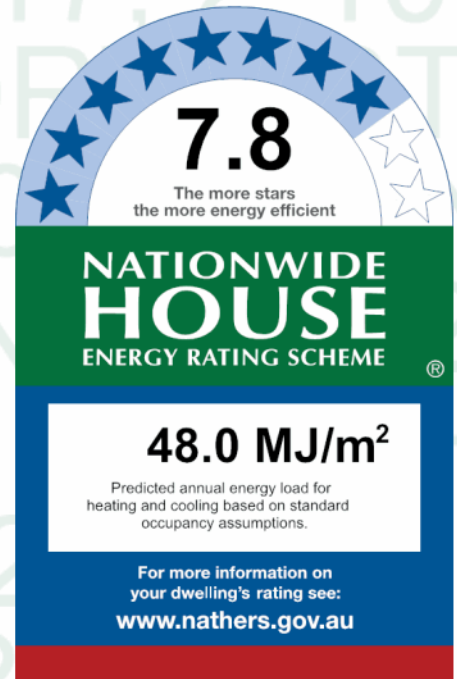
### Construction and environment

<b>Assessed floor area (m<sup>2</sup>)*</b>	<b>Exposure type</b>
Conditioned* 75.0	Suburban
Unconditioned* 0.0	<b>NatHERS climate zone</b>
Total 75.0	28
Garage 0.0	



### Accredited assessor

**Name** Dean Gorman  
**Business name** Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd  
**Email** dean@greenview.net.au  
**Phone** 8544 1683  
**Accreditation No.** DMN/13/1645  
**Assessor Accrediting Organisation** Design Matters National  
**Declaration of interest** Declaration completed: no conflicts



### Thermal performance

<b>Heating</b>	<b>Cooling</b>
<b>23.3</b>	<b>24.8</b>
<b>MJ/m<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>MJ/m<sup>2</sup></b>

### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

### Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit [hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=WovSbckfg](https://hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=WovSbckfg). When using either link, ensure you are visiting [hstar.com.au](https://hstar.com.au)



### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at [www.abcb.gov.au](https://www.abcb.gov.au).

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

## Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

## Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

## Window and glazed door *type and performance*

### Default\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-004-01 A	Aluminium B DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62

### Custom\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
----------	-----------	------------	-------------	------------	-------------	-----------	-------------	------------------------

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2410	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	2410	n/a	30	E	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1450	1810	n/a	10	W	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	1810	n/a	10	E	No

## Roof window type and performance

### Default\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

### Custom\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Roof window schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

## Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

## Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

## External door schedule



Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
----------	-------------	------------	-----------	-------------

No Data Available

## External wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No
EW-2	Metal Clad Cavity Panel Direct Fix	0.85	Dark	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

## External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	3795	W	3400	YES
Kitchen/living	EW-2	2700	3795	E	300	YES
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	3600	W	200	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	1600	N	4400	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	1700	N	200	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3600	E	400	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	1700	S	200	YES

## Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		53.00	No insulation
IW-2 - Cavity brick		47.00	No Insulation

## Floor type

Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor (m <sup>2</sup> )	Added insulation ventilation (R-value)	Covering	
Kitchen/living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	33.40	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	15.10	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm

Location	Construction	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Lobby	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	5.10	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	8.20	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	12.80	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm

## Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Lobby	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bath/Ldy	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 2	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

## Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

## Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/living	1	1200
Bedroom 1	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900

## Roof type

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
Corrugated Iron	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	0.50	Medium

## Explanatory notes

### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

## Glossary

<b>Annual energy load</b>	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Assessed floor area</b>	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
<b>Ceiling penetrations</b>	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
<b>Conditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
<b>Custom windows</b>	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
<b>Default windows</b>	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
<b>Entrance door</b>	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
<b>Exposure category – exposed</b>	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
<b>Exposure category – open</b>	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
<b>Exposure category – suburban</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
<b>Exposure category – protected</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
<b>Horizontal shading feature</b>	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
<b>National Construction Code (NCC) Class</b>	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at <a href="http://www.abcb.gov.au">www.abcb.gov.au</a> .
<b>Opening percentage</b>	the operability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
<b>Provisional value</b>	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at <a href="http://www.nathers.gov.au">www.nathers.gov.au</a>
<b>Reflective wrap</b> (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
<b>Roof window</b>	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
<b>Shading device</b>	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
<b>Shading features</b>	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
<b>Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)</b>	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
<b>Skylight</b> (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
<b>U-value</b>	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
<b>Unconditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Vertical shading features</b>	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

# Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme

## NatHERS Certificate No. 0008706780

Generated on 14 Jun 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

### Property

**Address** Unit 18, 2-10 Birch street , North St Marys , NSW , 2760  
**Lot/DP** 346-350/31990  
**NCC Class\*** 2  
**Type** New Dwelling

### Plans

**Main plan** BGYVZ(2022.011)  
**Prepared by** DTA Architects

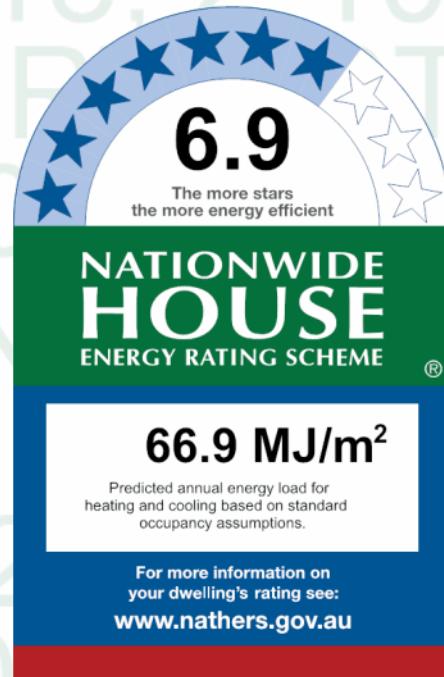
### Construction and environment

<b>Assessed floor area (m<sup>2</sup>)*</b>	<b>Exposure type</b>
Conditioned* 65.0	Suburban
Unconditioned* 9.0	<b>NatHERS climate zone</b>
Total 74.0	28
Garage 0.0	



### Accredited assessor

**Name** Dean Gorman  
**Business name** Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd  
**Email** dean@greenview.net.au  
**Phone** 8544 1683  
**Accreditation No.** DMN/13/1645  
**Assessor Accrediting Organisation** Design Matters National  
**Declaration of interest** Declaration completed: no conflicts



### Thermal performance

<b>Heating</b>	<b>Cooling</b>
<b>41.5</b>	<b>25.4</b>
<b>MJ/m<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>MJ/m<sup>2</sup></b>

### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

### Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit [hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=vvDqcQggg](https://hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=vvDqcQggg). When using either link, ensure you are visiting [hstar.com.au](https://hstar.com.au)



### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at [www.abcb.gov.au](https://www.abcb.gov.au).

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

## Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

## Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

## Window and glazed door *type and performance*

### Default\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-004-01 A	ALM-004-01 A Aluminium B DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62
ALM-003-01 A	ALM-003-01 A Aluminium A DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.8	0.51	0.48	0.54

### Custom\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2410	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	2410	n/a	30	E	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1450	1810	n/a	10	W	No
Bath/Ldy	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	800	970	n/a	90	S	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	1810	n/a	10	E	No

## Roof window type and performance

### Default\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

### Custom\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Roof window schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

## Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

## Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								



## External door schedule

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
----------	-------------	------------	-----------	-------------

No Data Available

## External wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No
EW-2	Metal Clad Cavity Panel Direct Fix	0.85	Dark	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
EW-3	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

## External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/living	EW-1	2700	3740	W	3500	YES
Kitchen/living	EW-2	2700	3740	E	500	YES
Bedroom 1	EW-3	2700	4295	S	200	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-3	2700	3600	W	200	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-3	2700	1500	N	4400	YES
Kitchen/living	EW-3	2700	1590	S	200	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-3	2700	2690	S	200	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-3	2700	1700	N	375	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-3	2700	3600	E	500	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-3	2700	3495	S	200	NO

## Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		53.00	No insulation
IW-2 - Cavity brick		24.00	No Insulation

## Floor type

Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor (m²)	Added insulation ventilation (R-value)	Covering	
Kitchen/living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	32.10	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	15.20	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Kitchen/living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	5.40	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	9.30	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	12.40	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm

## Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Kitchen/living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bath/Ldy	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 2	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

## Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

## Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/living	1	1200
Bedroom 1	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900

## Roof type

Construction	Added Insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
Corrugated Iron	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	0.50	Medium

## Explanatory notes

### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

## Glossary

<b>Annual energy load</b>	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Assessed floor area</b>	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
<b>Ceiling penetrations</b>	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
<b>Conditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
<b>Custom windows</b>	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
<b>Default windows</b>	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
<b>Entrance door</b>	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
<b>Exposure category – exposed</b>	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
<b>Exposure category – open</b>	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
<b>Exposure category – suburban</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
<b>Exposure category – protected</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
<b>Horizontal shading feature</b>	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
<b>National Construction Code (NCC) Class</b>	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at <a href="http://www.abcb.gov.au">www.abcb.gov.au</a> .
<b>Opening percentage</b>	the operability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
<b>Provisional value</b>	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at <a href="http://www.nathers.gov.au">www.nathers.gov.au</a>
<b>Reflective wrap</b> (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
<b>Roof window</b>	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
<b>Shading device</b>	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
<b>Shading features</b>	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
<b>Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)</b>	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
<b>Skylight</b> (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
<b>U-value</b>	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
<b>Unconditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Vertical shading features</b>	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

# Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme

## NatHERS Certificate No. 0008706756

Generated on 14 Jun 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

### Property

**Address** Unit 19, 2-10 Birch street , North St Marys , NSW , 2760  
**Lot/DP** 346-350/31990  
**NCC Class\*** 2  
**Type** New Dwelling

### Plans

**Main plan** BGYVZ(2022.011)  
**Prepared by** DTA Architects

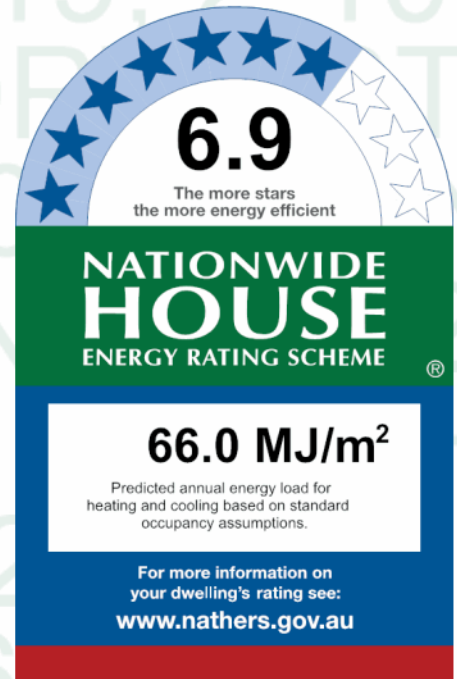
### Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m <sup>2</sup> )*	Exposure type
Conditioned* 67.0	Suburban
Unconditioned* 9.0	<b>NatHERS climate zone</b>
Total 76.0	28
Garage 0.0	



### Accredited assessor

**Name** Dean Gorman  
**Business name** Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd  
**Email** dean@greenview.net.au  
**Phone** 8544 1683  
**Accreditation No.** DMN/13/1645  
**Assessor Accrediting Organisation** Design Matters National  
**Declaration of interest** Declaration completed: no conflicts



### Thermal performance

Heating	Cooling
<b>56.3</b>	<b>9.7</b>
MJ/m <sup>2</sup>	MJ/m <sup>2</sup>

### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

### Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit [hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=qaFzOHjNe](https://hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=qaFzOHjNe). When using either link, ensure you are visiting [hstar.com.au](https://hstar.com.au)



### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at [www.abcb.gov.au](https://www.abcb.gov.au).

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.

## Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

## Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

## Window and glazed door *type and performance*

### Default\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-004-01 A	ALM-004-01 A Aluminium B DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62
ALM-003-01 A	ALM-003-01 A Aluminium A DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.8	0.51	0.48	0.54

### Custom\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Window and glazed door *schedule*



Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	1210	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2410	n/a	45	E	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1800	2410	n/a	60	E	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2170	n/a	45	W	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1800	1810	n/a	30	W	No
Bath/Ldy	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	800	1210	n/a	90	N	No

## Roof window type and performance

### Default\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

### Custom\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Roof window schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

## Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

## Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

## External door schedule

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/Living	2040	820	90	W

## External wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

## External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3800	W	1200	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	2600	N	8000	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3745	E	3600	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	900	S	2900	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	5190	E	300	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	3690	W	3800	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	1300	S	10500	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	4000	W	200	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3045	N	200	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-1	2700	3645	N	200	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-1	2700	2445	E	300	NO

## Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Single Skin Brick		58.00	No insulation
IW-2 - Cavity brick		19.00	No Insulation

## Floor type

Location	Construction	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	30.00	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	10.40	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	14.70	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	12.10	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	8.90	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

## Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 1	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 2	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bath/Ldy	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No

## Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	2	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

## Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	1200
Bedroom 1	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900

## Roof type

**Construction****Added Insulation (R-value)****Solar absorptance****Roof shade**

---

None Present

---

## Explanatory notes

### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

## Glossary

<b>Annual energy load</b>	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Assessed floor area</b>	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
<b>Ceiling penetrations</b>	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
<b>Conditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
<b>Custom windows</b>	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
<b>Default windows</b>	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
<b>Entrance door</b>	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
<b>Exposure category – exposed</b>	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
<b>Exposure category – open</b>	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
<b>Exposure category – suburban</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
<b>Exposure category – protected</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
<b>Horizontal shading feature</b>	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
<b>National Construction Code (NCC) Class</b>	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at <a href="http://www.abcb.gov.au">www.abcb.gov.au</a> .
<b>Opening percentage</b>	the operability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
<b>Provisional value</b>	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at <a href="http://www.nathers.gov.au">www.nathers.gov.au</a>
<b>Reflective wrap</b> (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
<b>Roof window</b>	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
<b>Shading device</b>	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
<b>Shading features</b>	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
<b>Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)</b>	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
<b>Skylight</b> (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
<b>U-value</b>	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
<b>Unconditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Vertical shading features</b>	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

# Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme

## NatHERS Certificate No. 0008706715

Generated on 14 Jun 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

### Property

**Address** Unit 20, 2-10 Birch street , North St Marys , NSW , 2760  
**Lot/DP** 346-350/31990  
**NCC Class\*** 2  
**Type** New Dwelling

### Plans

**Main plan** BGYVZ(2022.011)  
**Prepared by** DTA Architects

### Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m <sup>2</sup> )*	Exposure type
Conditioned* 68.0	Suburban
Unconditioned* 9.0	<b>NatHERS climate zone</b>
Total 77.0	28
Garage 0.0	



### Accredited assessor

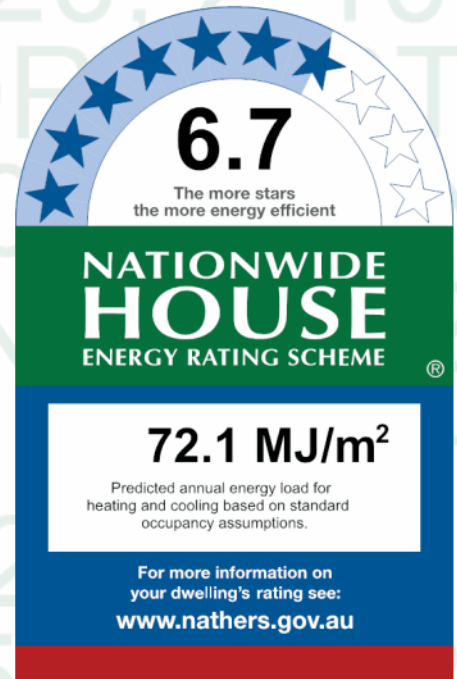
**Name** Dean Gorman  
**Business name** Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd  
**Email** dean@greenview.net.au  
**Phone** 8544 1683  
**Accreditation No.** DMN/13/1645  
**Assessor Accrediting Organisation** Design Matters National  
**Declaration of interest** Declaration completed: no conflicts

### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at [www.abcb.gov.au](http://www.abcb.gov.au).

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.



### Thermal performance

Heating	Cooling
62.1	10.0
MJ/m <sup>2</sup>	MJ/m <sup>2</sup>

### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

### Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit [hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=tnBkylrPp](http://hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=tnBkylrPp). When using either link, ensure you are visiting [hstar.com.au](http://hstar.com.au)





## Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

## Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

## Window and glazed door type and performance

### Default\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-004-01 A	ALM-004-01 A Aluminium B DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62
ALM-003-01 A	ALM-003-01 A Aluminium A DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.8	0.51	0.48	0.54

### Custom\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Window and glazed door schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	1210	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2410	n/a	45	E	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1800	2410	n/a	60	E	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2170	n/a	45	W	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1800	1810	n/a	30	W	No
Bath/Ldy	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	800	1210	n/a	90	S	No

## Roof window type and performance

### Default\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

### Custom\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Roof window schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

## Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

## Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

## External door schedule

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/Living	2040	820	90	W

## External wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

## External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3800	W	1200	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	900	N	2900	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3745	E	3400	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	2600	S	8100	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	5190	E	200	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	3590	W	3800	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	4100	W	300	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	1300	N	10400	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	3045	S	300	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-1	2700	3745	S	300	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-1	2700	2445	E	200	NO

## Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity brick		20.00	No Insulation
IW-2 - Single Skin Brick		58.00	No insulation

## Floor type

Location	Construction	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	30.40	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	10.80	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	14.60	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	12.40	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab on Ground 150mm	9.20	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

## Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Kitchen/Living	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 1	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bedroom 2	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No
Bath/Ldy	Concrete, Plasterboard	No insulation	No

## Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	2	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

## Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	1200
Bedroom 1	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900

## Roof type

**Construction****Added Insulation (R-value)****Solar absorptance****Roof shade**

---

None Present

---

## Explanatory notes

### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

## Glossary

<b>Annual energy load</b>	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Assessed floor area</b>	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
<b>Ceiling penetrations</b>	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
<b>Conditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
<b>Custom windows</b>	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
<b>Default windows</b>	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
<b>Entrance door</b>	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
<b>Exposure category – exposed</b>	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
<b>Exposure category – open</b>	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
<b>Exposure category – suburban</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
<b>Exposure category – protected</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
<b>Horizontal shading feature</b>	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
<b>National Construction Code (NCC) Class</b>	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at <a href="http://www.abcb.gov.au">www.abcb.gov.au</a> .
<b>Opening percentage</b>	the operability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
<b>Provisional value</b>	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at <a href="http://www.nathers.gov.au">www.nathers.gov.au</a>
<b>Reflective wrap</b> (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
<b>Roof window</b>	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
<b>Shading device</b>	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
<b>Shading features</b>	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
<b>Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)</b>	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
<b>Skylight</b> (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
<b>U-value</b>	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
<b>Unconditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Vertical shading features</b>	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).



# Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme

## NatHERS Certificate No. 0008706681

Generated on 14 Jun 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

### Property

**Address** Unit 21, 2-10 Birch street , North St Marys , NSW , 2760  
**Lot/DP** 346-350/31990  
**NCC Class\*** 2  
**Type** New Dwelling

### Plans

**Main plan** BGYVZ(2022.011)  
**Prepared by** DTA Architects

### Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m <sup>2</sup> )*	Exposure type
Conditioned* 67.0	Suburban
Unconditioned* 9.0	<b>NatHERS climate zone</b>
Total 76.0	28
Garage 0.0	



### Accredited assessor

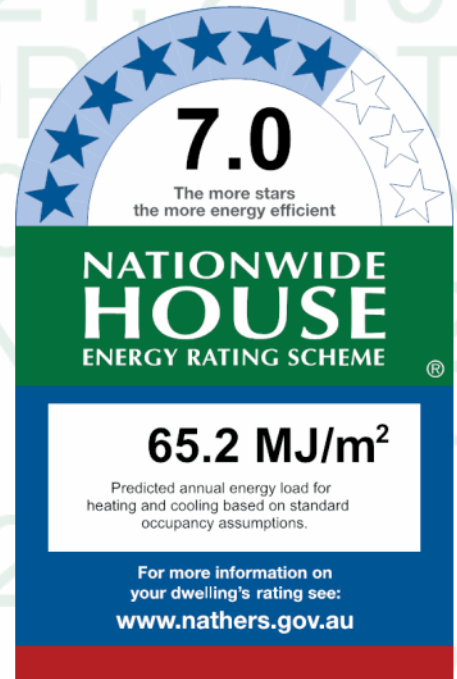
**Name** Dean Gorman  
**Business name** Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd  
**Email** dean@greenview.net.au  
**Phone** 8544 1683  
**Accreditation No.** DMN/13/1645  
**Assessor Accrediting Organisation** Design Matters National  
**Declaration of interest** Declaration completed: no conflicts

### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at [www.abcb.gov.au](http://www.abcb.gov.au).

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.



### Thermal performance

Heating	Cooling
39.2	26.0
MJ/m <sup>2</sup>	MJ/m <sup>2</sup>

### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

### Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit [hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=KMPgAniuc](http://hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=KMPgAniuc). When using either link, ensure you are visiting [hstar.com.au](http://hstar.com.au)



## Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

## Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

## Window and glazed door *type and performance*

### Default\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-004-01 A	ALM-004-01 A Aluminium B DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62
ALM-003-01 A	ALM-003-01 A Aluminium A DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.8	0.51	0.48	0.54

### Custom\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	850	2410	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2170	n/a	45	N	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	2410	n/a	45	E	No
Hallway	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	2410	n/a	60	E	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1800	1810	n/a	45	W	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	1810	n/a	10	W	No
Bath/Ldy	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	800	1210	n/a	90	N	No

## Roof window type and performance

### Default\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

### Custom\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Roof window schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

## Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

## Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
----------	-------------	--------------	----------------------------	------------------------	-------------	---------------	----------	----------------------------

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

## External door schedule

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

## External wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorptance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Metal Clad Cavity Panel Direct Fix	0.85	Dark	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
EW-2	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No
EW-3	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No
EW-4	Cavity Brick	0.85	Dark	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

## External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	1200	3800	W	0	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-4	1500	3800	W	1500	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-3	2700	2700	N	8600	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	1200	3740	E	0	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-4	1500	3740	E	1000	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	1200	1000	S	0	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-4	1500	1000	S	2900	YES
Hallway	EW-1	1200	5290	E	0	NO
Hallway	EW-4	1500	5290	E	1000	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-3	2700	3690	W	4200	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	1200	1300	S	0	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-4	1500	1300	S	10400	YES

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Bedroom 2	EW-1	1200	4100	W	0	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-4	1500	4100	W	700	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-1	1200	3095	N	0	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-4	1500	3095	N	800	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-1	1200	3695	N	0	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-4	1500	3695	N	800	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-1	1200	2495	E	0	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-4	1500	2495	E	1000	NO

## Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		56.00	No insulation
IW-2 - Cavity brick		19.00	No Insulation

## Floor type

Location	Construction	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	29.90	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Hallway	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	12.30	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	12.80	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	12.40	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	9.00	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

## Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Hallway	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Bedroom 2	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bath/Ldy	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

## Ceiling penetrations\*

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	2	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

## Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	1200
Bedroom 1	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900

## Roof type

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
Corrugated Iron	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	0.50	Medium



## Explanatory notes

### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

## Glossary

<b>Annual energy load</b>	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Assessed floor area</b>	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
<b>Ceiling penetrations</b>	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
<b>Conditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
<b>Custom windows</b>	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
<b>Default windows</b>	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
<b>Entrance door</b>	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
<b>Exposure category – exposed</b>	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
<b>Exposure category – open</b>	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
<b>Exposure category – suburban</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
<b>Exposure category – protected</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
<b>Horizontal shading feature</b>	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
<b>National Construction Code (NCC) Class</b>	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at <a href="http://www.abcb.gov.au">www.abcb.gov.au</a> .
<b>Opening percentage</b>	the operability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
<b>Provisional value</b>	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at <a href="http://www.nathers.gov.au">www.nathers.gov.au</a>
<b>Reflective wrap</b> (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
<b>Roof window</b>	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
<b>Shading device</b>	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
<b>Shading features</b>	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
<b>Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)</b>	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
<b>Skylight</b> (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
<b>U-value</b>	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
<b>Unconditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Vertical shading features</b>	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).

# Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme

## NatHERS Certificate No. 0008706657

Generated on 14 Jun 2023 using BERS Pro v4.4.1.5d (3.21)

### Property

**Address** Unit 22, 2-10 Birch street , North St Marys , NSW , 2760  
**Lot/DP** 346-350/31990  
**NCC Class\*** 2  
**Type** New Dwelling

### Plans

**Main plan** BGYVZ(2022.011)  
**Prepared by** DTA Architects

### Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m <sup>2</sup> )*	Exposure type
Conditioned* 68.0	Suburban
Unconditioned* 9.0	<b>NatHERS climate zone</b>
Total 77.0	28
Garage 0.0	



### Accredited assessor

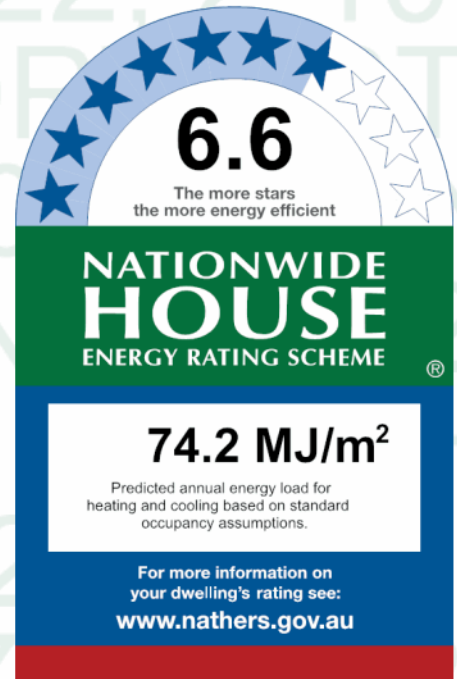
**Name** Dean Gorman  
**Business name** Greenview Consulting Pty Ltd  
**Email** dean@greenview.net.au  
**Phone** 8544 1683  
**Accreditation No.** DMN/13/1645  
**Assessor Accrediting Organisation** Design Matters National  
**Declaration of interest** Declaration completed: no conflicts

### National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC's requirements for NatHERS-rated houses are detailed in 3.12.0(a)(i) and 3.12.5 of the NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in J0.2 and J5 to J8 of the NCC Volume One.

In NCC 2019, these requirements include minimum star ratings and separate heating and cooling load limits that need to be met by buildings and apartments through the NatHERS assessment. Requirements additional to the NatHERS assessment that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: insulation installation methods, thermal breaks, building sealing, water heating and pumping, and artificial lighting requirements. The NCC and NatHERS Heating and Cooling Load Limits (Australian Building Codes Board Standard) are available at [www.abcb.gov.au](http://www.abcb.gov.au).

State and territory variations and additions to the NCC may also apply.



### Thermal performance

Heating	Cooling
50.6	23.6
MJ/m <sup>2</sup>	MJ/m <sup>2</sup>

### About the rating

NatHERS software models the expected thermal energy loads using information about the design and construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The software does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

### Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit [hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=iZuRsSqYd](http://hstar.com.au/QR/Generate?p=iZuRsSqYd). When using either link, ensure you are visiting [hstar.com.au](http://hstar.com.au)



## Certificate check

Ensure the dwelling is designed and then built as per the NatHERS Certificate. While you need to check the accuracy of the whole Certificate, the following spot check covers some important items impacting the dwelling's rating.

### Genuine certificate

Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code in the verification box on the front page? Does the set of NatHERS-stamped plans for the dwelling have a Certificate number on the stamp that matches this Certificate?

### Ceiling penetrations\*

Does the 'number' and 'type' of ceiling penetrations (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the stamped plans or installed, match what is shown in this Certificate?

### Windows

Does the installed window meet the substitution tolerances (SHGC and U-value) and window type, of the window shown on this Certificate? Substituted values must be based on the Australian Fenestration Rating Council (AFRC) protocol.

### Apartment entrance doors

Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.

### Exposure\*

Has the appropriate exposure level (terrain) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".

### Provisional\* values

Have provisional values been used in the assessment and, if so, noted in "additional notes" below?

## Additional notes

I have modeled the shading in accordance with NatHERS principles

## Window and glazed door *type and performance*

### Default\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
ALM-003-01 A	ALM-003-01 A	4.8	0.51	0.48	0.54
	Aluminium A DG Air Fill Clear-Clear				
ALM-004-01 A	ALM-004-01 A	4.8	0.59	0.56	0.62
	Aluminium B DG Air Fill Clear-Clear				

### Custom\* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orientation	Window shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	850	2410	n/a	45	W	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	2410	n/a	45	E	No
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	2400	2170	n/a	45	S	No
Hallway	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	2410	n/a	60	E	No
Bedroom 1	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1800	1810	n/a	45	W	No
Bedroom 2	ALM-004-01 A	n/a	1200	1810	n/a	10	W	No
Bath/Ldy	ALM-003-01 A	n/a	800	1210	n/a	90	S	No

## Roof window type and performance

### Default\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

### Custom\* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	Substitution tolerance ranges	
				SHGC lower limit	SHGC upper limit
No Data Available					

## Roof window schedule

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
No Data Available								

## Skylight type and performance

Skylight ID	Skylight description
No Data Available	

## Skylight schedule

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
----------	-------------	--------------	----------------------------	------------------------	-------------	---------------	----------	----------------------------

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Orientation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Skylight shaft reflectance
No Data Available								

## External door schedule

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
No Data Available				

## External wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Solar absorbance	Wall shade (colour)	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
EW-1	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No
EW-2	Metal Clad Cavity Panel Direct Fix	0.85	Dark	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
EW-3	Cavity Brick	0.50	Medium	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No
EW-4	Cavity Brick	0.85	Dark	Bulk Insulation R0.7	No

## External wall schedule

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	3800	W	1500	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	900	N	2900	YES
Kitchen/Living	EW-2	1200	3740	E	0	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-4	1500	3740	E	900	NO
Kitchen/Living	EW-1	2700	2600	S	8500	YES
Hallway	EW-2	1200	5290	E	0	NO
Hallway	EW-4	1500	5290	E	900	NO
Bedroom 1	EW-1	2700	3690	W	4100	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	4100	W	700	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-1	2700	1300	N	10400	YES
Bedroom 2	EW-2	1200	3095	S	0	NO
Bedroom 2	EW-4	1500	3095	S	700	NO

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orientation	Horizontal shading feature* maximum projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature (yes/no)
Bath/Ldy	EW-2	1200	3795	S	0	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-4	1500	3795	S	700	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-2	1200	2495	E	0	NO
Bath/Ldy	EW-4	1500	2495	E	900	NO

## Internal wall type

Wall ID	Wall type	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Bulk insulation
IW-1 - Cavity brick		20.00	No Insulation
IW-2 - Cavity wall, direct fix plasterboard, single gap		57.00	No insulation

## Floor type

Location	Construction	Area Sub-floor (m <sup>2</sup> )	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	29.80	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Hallway	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	12.90	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm
Bedroom 1	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	12.80	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bedroom 2	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	12.40	None	No Insulation	Carpet+Rubber Underlay 18mm
Bath/Ldy	Concrete Slab, Unit Below 200mm	9.20	None	No Insulation	Ceramic Tiles 8mm

## Ceiling type

Location	Construction material/type	Bulk insulation R-value (may include edge batt values)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Hallway	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 1	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bedroom 2	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No
Bath/Ldy	Plasterboard	Bulk Insulation R2.5	No

## Ceiling penetrations\*



Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed/unsealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed
Bath/Ldy	2	Exhaust Fans	300	Sealed

## Ceiling fans

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	1200
Bedroom 1	1	900
Bedroom 2	1	900

## Roof type

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof shade
Corrugated Iron	Bulk, Reflective Side Down, Anti-glare Up R1.3	0.50	Medium

## Explanatory notes

### About this report

A NatHERS rating is a comprehensive, dynamic computer modelling evaluation of a home, using the floorplans, elevations and specifications to estimate an energy load. It addresses the building layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings), but does not cover the water or energy use of appliances or energy production of solar panels.

Ratings are based on a unique climate zone where the home is located and are generated using standard assumptions, including occupancy patterns and thermostat settings. The actual energy consumption of a home may vary significantly from the predicted energy load, as the assumptions used in the rating will not match actual usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and personal heating or cooling preferences will vary.

While the figures are an indicative guide to energy use, they can be used as a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that the design meets the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code. Homes that are energy efficient use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run. The higher the star rating the more thermally efficient the dwelling is.

### Accredited assessors

To ensure the NatHERS Certificate is of a high quality, always use an accredited or licenced assessor. NatHERS accredited assessors are members of a professional body called an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO).

Australian Capital Territory (ACT) licensed assessors may only produce assessments for regulatory purposes using software for which they have a licence endorsement. Licence endorsements can be confirmed on the ACT licensing register

AAOs have specific quality assurance processes in place, and continuing professional development requirements, to maintain a high and consistent standard of assessments across the country. Non-accredited assessors do not have this level of quality assurance or any ongoing training requirements.

Any questions or concerns about this report should be directed to the assessor in the first instance. If the assessor is unable to address these questions or concerns, the AAO specified on the front of this certificate should be contacted.

### Disclaimer

The format of the NatHERS Certificate was developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However the content of each individual certificate is entered and created by the assessor to create a NatHERS Certificate. It is the responsibility of the assessor who prepared this certificate to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Notes to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load in this NatHERS Certificate is an estimate based on an assessment of the building by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, but may be used to compare how other buildings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions that may have been made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

## Glossary

<b>Annual energy load</b>	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Assessed floor area</b>	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
<b>Ceiling penetrations</b>	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, rangehoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
<b>Conditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
<b>Custom windows</b>	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
<b>Default windows</b>	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
<b>Entrance door</b>	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
<b>Exposure category – exposed</b>	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
<b>Exposure category – open</b>	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
<b>Exposure category – suburban</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
<b>Exposure category – protected</b>	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
<b>Horizontal shading feature</b>	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
<b>National Construction Code (NCC) Class</b>	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at <a href="http://www.abcb.gov.au">www.abcb.gov.au</a> .
<b>Opening percentage</b>	the operability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
<b>Provisional value</b>	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at <a href="http://www.nathers.gov.au">www.nathers.gov.au</a>
<b>Reflective wrap</b> (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
<b>Roof window</b>	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
<b>Shading device</b>	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes eaves.
<b>Shading features</b>	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
<b>Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)</b>	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
<b>Skylight</b> (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
<b>U-value</b>	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
<b>Unconditioned</b>	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions.
<b>Vertical shading features</b>	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).